

ORDINANCE #68277
Board Bill No. 356
Committee Substitute

AN ORDINANCE AFFIRMING ADOPTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN, REDEVELOPMENT AREA, REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, AND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AND CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENTS; DESIGNATING CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc. AS DEVELOPER OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. _____, the City, upon the recommendation of the TIF Commission, approved the Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan for the Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Area (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area") dated September 23, 2008, (the "Redevelopment Plan" or "Plan"), which Redevelopment Plan provided for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area through a redevelopment project; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act (hereinafter defined) and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts affected by the Redevelopment Plan and the redevelopment project (the "Redevelopment Project") described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "Act" or "TIF Act"), and after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] on _____, 2009, which Ordinance: (i) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Plan as amended, (ii) affirmed the designation of the Redevelopment Area (as described in the Redevelopment Plan) as a "redevelopment area" as that term is defined in the TIF Act, (iii) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and (v) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by the rehabilitation of existing buildings and construction of new improvements into commercial/industrial space, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan provides that the Redevelopment Project may be carried out in two separate phases (each a "Phase" and collectively, the "Phases"), such phases being "Phase 1" and "Phase 2" (as further described in the Redevelopment Agreement for each respective Phase attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen has determined that completion of the Redevelopment Project is of economic significance to the City, will serve to benefit the general welfare, qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, and further, that redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the adoption of tax increment allocation financing and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to enter into (i) a Redevelopment Agreement with Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc. a Missouri corporation (the "Phase 1 Developer") with respect to the redevelopment of Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, and (ii) a Redevelopment Agreement with Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Phase 2 Developer"; the Phase 1 Developer and Phase 2 Developer being defined herein collectively as the "Developer") with respect to the redevelopment of Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, in order that Developer may complete the Redevelopment Project which will provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act, the City is authorized to enter into (i) a redevelopment agreement with Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc. as the Phase 1 Developer setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and Developer with regard to the redevelopment of Phase 1 (the "Phase 1 Redevelopment Agreement"); and (ii) a redevelopment agreement with Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc. as the Phase 2 Developer, setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City

and Developer with regard to the redevelopment of Phase 2 (the "Phase 2 Redevelopment Agreement"; the Phase 1 Redevelopment Agreement and the Phase 2 Redevelopment Agreement being collectively, the "Redevelopment Agreements"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Redevelopment Agreements attached as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B** hereto and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developer of their respective obligations under the Redevelopment Agreements are in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act and the Redevelopment Plan.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby ratifies and confirms its approval of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and the Redevelopment Project. The Board of Aldermen further designates (i) Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc. as developer of Phase 1 and (ii) Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc. as developer of Phase 2, and finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into (a) the Phase 1 Redevelopment Agreement with Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., as developer of Phase 1, and (b) the Phase 2 Redevelopment Agreement with Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., as developer of Phase 2, in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that the assistance of tax increment financing is necessary and desirable in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION THREE. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreements by and between the City and the Developer attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Redevelopment Agreements and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreements shall be in substantially the forms attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

SECTION FOUR. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION FIVE. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION SIX. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION SEVEN. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the Phase 1 Redevelopment Agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Phase 1 Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A

Phase 1 Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and the Developer
(Attached hereto)

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.

Dated as of

_____, 2009

CHOUTEAU CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT – PHASE 1

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS 2

1.1 Definitions 2

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL 11

2.1 Developer Designation 11

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 11

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT 12

3.1 Acquisition of Property 12

3.2 Condemnation 12

3.3 Relocation 13

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work 13

3.5 Governmental Approvals 13

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes 13

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction 14

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion 14

3.9 Community Improvement District 14

3.10 City and Developer Actions with Respect to the CID 15

3.11 Pledge of CID Revenues 16

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS 17

4.1 City’s Obligation to Reimburse Developer 17

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer’s Right to Substitute 17

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits 17

4.4 City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds 19

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS 19

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Phase 1 TIF Notes 19

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes 19

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds 20

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds 22

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations 22

5.6 Subordinate Notes 22

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate 23

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES 23

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund 23

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS 23

6.3 Application of Available Revenues 24

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues 24

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues 24

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer 24

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS 25

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination 25

7.2 City’s Right of Termination 25

7.3 Successors and Assigns 25

7.4 Remedies 26

7.5 Force Majeure 27

7.6 Notices 27

7.7 Conflict of Interest 29

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project 29

7.9 Inspection 29

7.10 Choice of Law 29

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment 30

7.12 Counterparts 30
7.13 Severability 30
7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable 30
7.15 Attorney’s Fees 30
7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan 30
7.17 Release and Indemnification 30
7.18 Survival 32
7.19 Maintenance of the Property 32
7.20 Non-Discrimination 32
7.21 Fair Employment 32
7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance 33

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES 33

8.1 Representations of the City 33
8.2 Representations of the Developer 33

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G MBE/WBE Subcontractors List
EXHIBIT H MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 2009, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the “City”), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.** (the “Developer”), a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “TIF Commission”), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the “TIF Act”), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____ 2008 and _____, 2008 in the St. Louis Daily Record, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. By Ordinance No. _____, the City of St. Louis adopted that certain Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated September 23, 2008 (the “Redevelopment Plan”) and designated certain real property within the City of St. Louis as a “Redevelopment Area” pursuant to the TIF Act.

D. An affiliate of Developer submitted its development proposal dated _____, 2008 (as may be amended from time to time, the “Redevelopment Proposal”) to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

E. On November 7, 2008, following a public hearing held on that date, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated September 23, 2008 (as may be subsequently amended, the “Redevelopment Plan”), the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project”), the redevelopment area (the “Redevelopment Area”), and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopting tax increment financing with respect to Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan as amended, and (b) approving the Redevelopment Project.

F. On _____, 2009, after due consideration of the TIF Commission’s recommendations, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming the designation of the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan and adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area.

G. On _____, 2009, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer as developer of Phase 1 and Phase 2, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement and the Redevelopment Agreement for Phase 2 with Developer.

H. On _____, 2009, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

I. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

J. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, _____ and _____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Acquisition Costs*" means the consideration paid by Developer to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Phase 1 Property.

"*Act*" or "*TIF Act*" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

"*Agreement*" means this Redevelopment Agreement pertaining to Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

"*Approved Investors*" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

"*Approving Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] effective _____, 2008, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

"*Authority*" means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"*Authorizing Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of Phase 1 of Redevelopment Project, and authorizing the City to enter into Redevelopment Agreements for Phase 1 and Phase 2 with Developer.

"*Available Revenues*" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, and (c) the CID Revenues Account of the Revenue Fund; excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"*Board of Aldermen*" means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

"*Bond Counsel*" means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

"*Bond Proceeds*" means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of Phase 1.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct Phase 1 in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*CID*” or “*Community Improvement District*” means a community improvement district under any name formed pursuant to the CID Act within the Phase 1 Property (which CID may also include the Phase 2 Property) for the purpose of levying the CID Sales Tax, created by the City and maintained pursuant to the CID Act and **Section 3.9** hereof.

“*CID Act*” means the Missouri Community Improvement District Act, Sections 67.1401 – 67.1571, Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*CID Project*” means (i) remediation of blighting conditions within the boundaries of the CID, (ii) public improvements completed within the CID, or (iii) any community improvement project approved by the CID for an area benefiting the Redevelopment Area and in accordance with the CID Act and constituting a portion of the Work.

“*CID Revenues*” means all revenues actually collected, pursuant to this Agreement and the CID Act, from the imposition of the CID Sales Tax. CID Revenues shall not include (a) 1% of the gross revenues generated by the CID Sales Tax, which the State of Missouri Department of Revenue (or other collection agency) may retain for the cost of collecting the CID Sales Tax, (b) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer, (c) any sum received by the CID which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the CID which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum, (d) any amounts retained by the CID to pay reasonable operating or administrative expenses, and (e) that certain fifty percent of incremental revenues generated by the CID Sales Tax within the Redevelopment Area which is captured through the adoption of tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area and which are deemed statutory economic activity taxes as contemplated by the TIF Act.

“*CID Sales Tax*” means the sales and use tax levied by the CID on the receipts from the sale at retail of all eligible tangible personal property or taxable services at retail within its boundaries pursuant to the CID Act in the amount not to exceed one percent (1%), and as further discussed in **Article III** of this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*City Clerk*” means the Register of the City.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Disclosure Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes for Phase 1 plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations for the Phase 1, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Notes and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“*Original Purchaser*” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Phase 1*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the rehabilitation of the existing building within the Phase 1 Property into a minimum of approximately 80,000 gross square feet of improved existing and new commercial/industrial space together with related improvements.

“*Phase 1 Property*” means a portion of the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area, as identified as the “Phase 1 Property” and described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Phase 1 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Phase 1 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Phase 1 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Phase 1 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, and (3) CID Revenues generated within the Phase 1 Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Phase 1 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Phase 1 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to this Agreement between the City and the Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Developer for certain costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Phase 2*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the construction within the Phase 2 Property of approximately 4,000 square feet of commercial space.

“*Phase 2 Developer*” means Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Phase 2 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area, such property being identified as the “Phase 2 Property” and described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Phase 2 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Phase 2 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Phase 2

Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Phase 2 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, and (3) CID Revenues generated within the Phase 2 Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Phase 2 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Phase 2 TIF Notes” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Phase 2 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Phase 2 Developer for certain costs incurred by the Phase 2 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Post Completion Funding Source” means each of the following sources:

(i) Tax Credits:

(a) the total value of the proceeds from the sale of any transferable tax credits approved for Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, based on the amounts approved by the tax credit issuing authority and the purchase prices for such credits set forth in any tax credit purchase agreement; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by **Section 4.3** is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; if no tax credit purchase agreement has been executed, then the total value of such proceeds shall be calculated as 87% of the amount approved by the tax credit issuing authority.

(b) the equity and/or loan proceeds available from investor members or partners in Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project who will be entitled to receive any non-transferable tax credits approved for Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, per the ownership documentation for Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project property; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by **Section 4.3** is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate ; provided, that, if the Project has been approved for a New Markets Tax Credit investment by a New Markets Tax Credit allocate, but has not yet entered into any agreement pursuant to which such loan or equity proceeds shall be made available, then the value of such proceeds shall be 25% of the face value of the approved New Markets Tax Credit investment.

The Developer shall substantiate the amount of any tax credits approved for Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project and the proceeds or equity related thereto by providing to the City documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers or investors.

(ii) Sales Proceeds:

(a) all net sales proceeds actually derived from the sale of any portion of Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller’s closing statements for such sales, and (b) if, at the time of the submittal required pursuant to **Section 4.3** of this Agreement, there remain units or portions of Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project which are being marketed and listed as for-sale but are unsold, ninety percent (90%) of the average sale price for all sold units or portions, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such sold units as compared to the unsold units or portion, discounted by (a) a percentage equal to the average sales commissions paid to unrelated third parties and applied to the discounted listing price; and (b) closing costs for sold units (stated as the average amount of closing costs for such sold units).

(iii) TIF Financing: the maximum amount of TIF financing available to Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, as such amount is set forth in **Section 4.1** hereof; and

(iv) Value of Income-Producing Space:

if Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project includes any leased space or space intended for lease (such space being the “Income-Producing Space”), the value of such Income Producing Space, which value shall be calculated by dividing the Stabilized Net Operating Income (as defined below) of such Income Producing Space by a capitalization rate of nine and one-half percent (9.5%). In addition to the other materials required to be submitted by subparagraph 4.3 hereof, Developer shall submit a 10-year operating proforma, including income and expense projections, for all Income-Producing Space in Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project, together with copies of all leases, letters of intent, and operating expense documentation, if any, related to such Income-Producing Space.

“Project Fund” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“Project Lender” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of Phase 1 and has secured such loan with a mortgage

or security interest in the Phase 1 Property.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Redevelopment Area” means the real property described the Redevelopment Plan as the “Redevelopment Area”.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled “Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated September 23, 2008 and approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” means the Redevelopment Project with respect to the Redevelopment Area identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of the rehabilitation of the existing buildings within the Redevelopment Area and construction of new improvements into industrial and commercial space, which Redevelopment Project is comprised of Phase 1 and Phase 2.

“Redevelopment Project Costs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Proposal” means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled “Chouteau Crossing TIF Application,” dated _____, 2008, as revised _____, 2008 and submitted by an affiliate of the Developer to the City.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to Phase 1 as described in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Relocation Plan” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“SLDC” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund, created by the Ordinance No. 65977 in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“Stabilized Net Operating Income” shall be calculated as follows:

(a) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which has actually been leased, the annualized rental income from such space, less annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service);

PLUS

(b) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which is available for lease but has not been leased, the result of the following equation:

(i) the amount of net leasable square footage multiplied by the average annual rent per square foot of the Income Producing Space which has been actually leased, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such space not yet leased as compared to the space leased (provided, that if no such space has been actually leased, the lease rate(s) used shall be the lease rate(s) specified by the Developer in the TIF;

LESS

(ii) the amount of net leasable square footage multiplied by the average annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service) per square foot of the Income Producing Space .

The City shall incorporate a 7% vacancy rate for all Income-Producing Space.

“TIF Bonds” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Commission” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“*TIF Notes*” means all Phase 1 TIF Notes and Phase 2 TIF Notes, collectively.

“*TIF Obligations*” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“*TIF Revenues*” means all Phase 1 Revenues plus all Phase 2 Revenues.

“*Trustee*” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“*Verified Total Project Costs*” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Phase 1 or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by the provisions of **Section 4.3** hereof.

“*Work*” means, with respect to Phase 1, all work necessary to prepare the Phase 1 Property and to construct or cause the construction and completion of Phase 1 as described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) rehabilitation, renovation or reconstruction of existing structures or construction of new structures or improvements within the Redevelopment Area; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (5) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (6) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement with respect to Phase 1, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Phase 1 Property and to complete the Work with respect to Phase 1, all subject to the Developer’s right to abandon Phase 1 and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

- (i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer, and Phase 2 Developer, collectively, of a combined sum totaling a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;
- (ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer, paid the sum of Five Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$5,700.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;
- (iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay the sum of Five Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$5,700.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;
- (iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller its pro rata share (equal to the percentage of the total TIF Notes represented by the total Phase 1 TIF Notes) of an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement and any agreement between the City and the Phase 2 Developer, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the Phase 1 TIF Notes; and
- (v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any Phase 1 TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City’s Issuance Costs of such Phase 1 TIF Notes; and
- (vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer or a Related Entity is the fee owner of the Phase 1 Property or the owner of development rights over the Phase 1 Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of Developer or a Related Entity, and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Phase 1 Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2012 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2013.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues as projected in that certain Cost-Benefit Analysis - Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of September 23, 2008 (as may be amended), and placed on file with SLDC; or (ii) any change that would reduce the final total square footage of commercial space within Phase 1 by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated number commercial square footage set forth in that certain Cost-Benefit Analysis - Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of September 23, 2008 (as may be amended), and placed on file with SLDC.

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for Phase 1 in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of

Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for Phase 1, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

3.9 Community Improvement District . Developer shall, prior to submitting its Certificate of Substantial Completion, pursue the creation of the CID pursuant to the CID Act. The CID shall be created solely for the purpose of providing tax revenues in addition to TIF Revenues for funding Redevelopment Project Costs paid or incurred in connection with the CID Project.

The Developer shall use its best efforts to cause the CID to be created and to operate in accordance with the following:

3.9.1. The CID's boundaries shall include that portion of Redevelopment Area containing retail space, and may also include additional parcels outside of Redevelopment Area.

3.9.2. The CID shall be formed as a political subdivision of the State of Missouri.

3.9.3. The CID shall be authorized to impose the CID Sales Tax.

3.9.4. The CID's Board of Directors shall consist of five (5) members. The number of persons constituting the Board of Directors shall not be increased by the TDD without the consent of both the Developer and the City.

3.9.5. Each member of the CID's Board of Directors must have all of the following characteristics:

(i) be at least eighteen (18) years of age; and

(ii) be an Owner (as defined in Section 67.1401.2(11) of the CID Act) of a business operating within the CID or property within the CID classified as commercial, or be a legally authorized representative of an Owner located within the District.

3.9.6. The CID's Board of Directors shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City pursuant to the CID Act.

3.9.7. The CID shall maintain accurate records of revenues received, which records shall be open to inspection by the City at all reasonable times.

3.9.8. The CID shall maintain its existence until all TIF Obligations have been paid in full, at which time the CID shall dissolve and the CID Sales Tax shall no longer be levied unless a subsequent project has been authorized by the CID and approved by the City in accordance with the CID Act.

3.9.9. All CID Revenues generated from within the Phase 1 Property shall be deposited into the CID Revenues Account of the Special Allocation Fund to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on TIF Obligations issued in connection with the CID Project and as authorized under the CID Act.

3.9.10. The CID shall not, without the City's consent, issue any obligations to be paid with CID Revenues.

3.10 City and Developer Actions with Respect to the CID. The City acknowledges that the Developer, at its sole cost and expense, intends to advance all costs necessary to design, develop and construct the CID Project, subject to the creation of the CID to finance the CID Project. The City further acknowledges the general economic benefit and the overall value to the community created by the construction of the CID Project. To that end, the City and the Developer agree as follows:

3.10.1. The City and Developer shall use their best efforts and cooperate with each other in good faith in all proceedings relating to the creation and certification of the CID, including the execution and filing of all petitions, consents, approvals, authorizations or other documents required to create and certify the CID. The form of the petition for creation of the CID shall be subject to approval by the City Counselor's Office, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed and shall be deemed granted if written approval or denial of the form petition is not received by the Developer within fifteen (15) days from receipt thereof.

3.10.2. The Developer, as the owner of record of all real property located within the Phase 1 Property, shall in good faith cooperate and assist in obtaining approval for and levying of the CID Sales Tax contemplated by the Agreement by voting to approve the CID Sales Tax at an election held in accordance with Section 67.1545 of the CID Act.

3.10.3. The Developer shall use its best efforts to ensure that every retailer within the Phase 1 Property shall add the CID Sales Tax to the retailer's sales price and when so added such CID Sales Tax shall constitute a part of the price, shall be a debt of the purchaser to the retailer until paid, and shall be recoverable at law in the same manner as the purchase price, all as provided for in Section 67.1545 of the CID Act.

3.10.4. The City and the Developer shall waive the right to file suit to set aside the CID Sales Tax or otherwise question the validity of the proceedings relating thereto.

3.10.5. Developer shall, together with the Phase 2 Developer, pay or cause to be paid all costs incurred by the City in connection with the creation of the CID, which shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

3.11 Pledge of CID Revenues. Subject to any limitation set forth in the CID Act, the Developer shall use its best efforts to cause the CID to enter into an agreement with the City to pledge all CID Revenues generated within the Phase 1 Property that are from time to time on deposit in the CID Revenues Account of the Special Allocation Fund solely to the payment of debt service on the portion of the TIF Obligations for Phase 1 related to the CID Project. The CID's obligations under this Section shall be the exclusive responsibility of the CID payable solely out of CID Revenues and shall not constitute a debt or liability of the State of Missouri or any agency or political subdivision of the State. Neither the CID nor the City shall be obligated to pledge any funds other than those specifically pledged to repayment of the TIF Obligations, and any pledge of CID Revenues shall be subject to the limitations on the term of obligations issued by a CID as set forth in the CID Act.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in the total amount not to exceed **One Million Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,900,000) plus Issuance Costs** as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City's review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every Post Completion Funding Source for Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project.

If Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until a minimum of 80% of the condominium units included in Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 80% of such condominium units.

Developer shall not include developer fees, project management, construction management or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the Developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services, or, if the cost for such service is not explicitly set forth in the Redevelopment Plan as an individual line item, an amount determined by the City as acceptable. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor. The City shall determine whether particular costs are general requirements and includable in the contractor's fee allowance or are construction costs to which the aggregate contractor's fee allowance shall be applied, using the Cost Certification Guide promulgated by the Missouri Housing Development Commission as a guide for such determinations. The City shall complete its review of the statements and other

documentation provided by the Developer pursuant to this Section and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Should the City notify Developer that the documentation submitted by the Developer is not acceptable or is not complete, the City shall specify which items of documentation are missing or unacceptable and the manner in which Developer may remedy such deficiencies, and Developer may make supplemental submissions to address such deficiencies, provided, however, that such supplemental submissions shall not include any materials with respect to costs incurred or other events that have taken place subsequent to the date the original submission was made. If requested by the City, Developer shall also submit an affidavit as to the accuracy of the statements as to the costs, the relationship of any payee to the Developer, the accuracy of the statements as to the amounts and types of tax credits received or other funding sources received, and the veracity of any other aspect of the statements of verified total project costs or Post-Completion Funding Sources. The City shall review any supplemental materials provided by the Developer within forty-five (45) days of receipt and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Developer shall respond to any notification by the City pursuant to this section within sixty (60) days of receipt of such notification. Once the City has issued any such notification, the City shall not be required to make the calculations specified in the following paragraph until the City has received all documentation deemed necessary by the City in order to make such calculations, provided, however, that if Developer fails to respond to any notification within such sixty (60) day period, the City shall have the right to finalize the calculations specified in the following paragraph based on the information and documentation then available to the City and the Developer shall accept the results of such finalized calculations for purposes of the discharge of TIF notes as specified in the following paragraph. Either the City or the Developer may waive or extend the time periods for notification and response set forth herein.

To the extent that, in the City's determination, the sum of Post Completion Funding Sources as identified by the City exceeds the sum of: (x) Verified Total Project Costs, plus (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs, plus (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, then Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any Phase 1 TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with **Section 5.2** of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any Phase 1 TIF Notes already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Phase 1 TIF Notes. No Phase 1 TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the Phase 1 TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more Phase 1 TIF Notes with respect to Phase 1 as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The Phase 1 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as **Exhibit B-1**, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the Phase 1 TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each Phase 1 TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the Phase 1 TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the Phase 1 TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such Phase 1 TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such Phase 1 TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the Phase 1 TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All Phase 1 TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Phase 1 TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

5.2.2. Procedures for Issuance of Phase 1 TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time but not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, the City shall issue a Phase

1 TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a Phase 1 TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such Phase 1 TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3. Special Mandatory Redemption of Phase 1 TIF Notes. All Phase 1 TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1. The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, or cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Phase 1 Notes.

5.3.2. Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1. Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for Phase 1;
- (ii) Review of projections of Phase 1 Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available Phase 1 Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of Phase 1 for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for Phase 1 in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Phase 1 TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the Phase 1 TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Phase 1 TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the Phase 1 TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1.** To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2.** To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the Phase 1 TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3.** To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and

5.4.4. To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement, provided, that Developer shall satisfy this and any other provision of this Agreement to make any provision a covenant running with the land by recording this Agreement in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of the City of St. Louis.

5.6 Subordinate Notes. Phase 1 TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to Phase 1 TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any Phase 1 TIF Notes are outstanding. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding Phase 1 TIF Notes, the Phase 1 TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of Subordinate Notes. Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the Phase 1 TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," a "CID Revenues Account" and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and the CID Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account, all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account, and all CID Revenues in the CID Revenues Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTs and EATs.

6.2.1. Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008.

6.2.2. Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area and the Phase 1 Property based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area and the Phase 1 Property for the calendar year ending December 31, 2008, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund

shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Phase 1 Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Phase 1 Property required to pay Phase 1 Revenues, shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Phase 1 Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Phase 1 Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Phase 1 Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon Phase 1 and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that Phase 1 is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this **Section 7.2 (i)** may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a Phase 1 TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Phase 1 Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Phase 1 Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Phase 1 Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of Phase 1, the fee title to the Phase 1 Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Phase 1 Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to Phase 1, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its

behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Phase 1 Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc.) shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of Phase 1, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of Phase 1, and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3. Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Phase 1 Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc.
8235 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attention: Doug Rasmussen
Facsimile: (314) 726-2725

With a copy to:

Husch Blackwell Sanders, LLP
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63105

Attn: David G. Richardson
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505

(ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

and

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:

City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Rebecca Wright, Associate City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

and

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City’s government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer’s undertakings, or of the City’s contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member’s personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any Phase 1 TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Phase 1 Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that Phase 1 will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the Phase 1 TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the Phase 1 TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a Phase 1 TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City’s option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of Phase 1, from any fire or casualty

insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or Phase 1 TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Phase 1 Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers,

agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5. No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any Phase 1 TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Phase 1 Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Phase 1 Property during the construction of Phase 1 or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of Phase 1 and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Phase 1 Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Phase 1 Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of Phase 1 and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended as of the date of this Agreement, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the Phase 1 TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Phase 1 TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Stephen Kovacs, City Counselor

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ___ day of ___, 2009, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ___ day of ___, 2009, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the

State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the City and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“DEVELOPER”

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
_____ OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 2009, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said corporation by authority of its board of directors, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said corporation’s free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the _____ and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

**EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area**

Redevelopment Area:

City of St. Louis Tax Assessor’s Office parcel number 22610400121 in City Block 2261.04 and parcel number 22612100120 in City Block 2262.21.

Phase 1 Property:

Lot 2200-2300 of the Loose Cannon Subdivision, according to the subdivision plat recorded in Book 0782003 Page 0416 of the records of the Recorder of Deeds for the City of Saint Louis, Missouri, and in City Block No. 2261 described more fully as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the westerly line of 22nd Street, 60 feet wide, with the northerly line of Chouteau Avenue, 80 feet wide; thence along said northerly line of Chouteau Avenue North 75 Degrees 17 Minutes 25 Seconds West 899.69 feet and thence North 30 degrees 30 Minutes 26 Seconds West 16.84 feet to the easterly line of Jefferson Avenue, 100 feet wide; thence along said easterly line of Jefferson Avenue the following bearings and distances: North 14 Degrees 42 Minutes 35 Seconds East 209.52 feet, along the arc of a curve, the center of which bears North 75 Degrees 17 Minutes 25 Seconds West 1922 feet, northerly 56.42 feet; thence North 11 Degrees 29 Minutes 25 Seconds East 40.07 feet to the northerly line of vacated Papin Street; thence along the said northerly line of vacated Papin Street South 75 degrees 14 Minutes 33 Seconds East 913.69 feet to the westerly line of 22nd Street; then along said westerly line of 22nd Street South 14 Degrees 43 Minutes 42 Seconds West 297 feet to the point of beginning, according to the Survey and Consolidation Plat, dated November 12, 2002, prepared by James Engineering and Surveying Company, Inc., containing 271,091 square feet or 6.223 acres, more or less.

Phase 2 Property:

City of St. Louis Tax Assessor's Office parcel number 22610400121 in City Block 2261.04

EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, renovation, or reconstruction of any existing structures or construction of new improvements.
(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, sales commissions or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$1,900,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in **Section 4.1** of the Agreement.

EXHIBIT C
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction

To: City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market St., Room 212
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston,
Deputy Comptroller

City of St. Louis
St. Louis Development Corp
1015 Locust St., Ste. 1200
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz

DELIVERED BY

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.

The undersigned, CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc. (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2009, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") and Developer (the "Agreement") hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Redevelopment Project (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer or a Related Entity in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct Phase 1.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete Phase 1.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of Phase 1.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**EXHIBIT D
Form of Certificate of
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

TO:
City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Chouteau Crossing Redevelopment Project - Phase 1

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning scribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dates as of _____, 2009 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.
8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:
Yes: _____ No: _____
9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc. a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee:	Amount:	Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:
--------	---------	--

**EXHIBIT E
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion**

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The undersigned, Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2009, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Phase I (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that Phase 1 has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
5. Mechanics lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to Phase 1.
7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____
Project Name: _____
Letting Number: _____ Date: _____
Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5% WBE Participation
Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor's act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- _____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- _____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXHIBIT B
Phase 2 Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and the Developer
(Attached hereto)

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.

Dated as of
_____, 2009

CHOUTEAU CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT – PHASE 2

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS 2
1.1 Definitions 2
ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL 11

2.1 Developer Designation 11

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 11

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT 12

3.1 Acquisition of Property 12

3.2 Condemnation 12

3.3 Relocation 13

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work 13

3.5 Governmental Approvals 13

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes 13

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction 14

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion 14

3.9 Community Improvement District 15

3.10 City and Developer Actions with Respect to the CID 16

3.11 Pledge of CID Revenues 16

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS 17

4.1 City’s Obligation to Reimburse Developer 17

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer’s Right to Substitute 17

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits 17

4.4 City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds 19

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS 19

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Phase 2 TIF Notes 19

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes 19

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds 21

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds 22

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations 22

5.6 Subordinate Notes 23

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate 23

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES 23

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund 23

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS 23

6.3 Application of Available Revenues 24

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues 24

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues 24

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer 25

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS 25

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination 25

7.2 City’s Right of Termination 25

7.3 Successors and Assigns 25

7.4 Remedies 26

7.5 Force Majeure 27

7.6 Notices 27

7.7 Conflict of Interest 29

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project 29

7.9 Inspection 30

7.10 Choice of Law 30

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment 30

7.12 Counterparts 30

7.13 Severability 30

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable 30

7.15 Attorney’s Fees 30

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan 30

7.17 Release and Indemnification 31

7.18 Survival 32

7.19 Maintenance of the Property 32

7.20 Non-Discrimination 33

7.21 Fair Employment 33

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance 33

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES 33

8.1 Representations of the City 33
8.2 Representations of the Developer 33

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G MBE/WBE Subcontractors List
EXHIBIT H MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 2009, by and between the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI (the "City"), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC. (the "Developer"), a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Article I of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the "TIF Act"), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____, 2008 and _____, 2008 in the St. Louis Daily Record, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. By Ordinance No. _____, the City of St. Louis adopted that certain Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated September 23, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan") and designated certain real property within the City of St. Louis as a "Redevelopment Area" pursuant to the TIF Act.

D. An affiliate of Developer submitted its development proposal dated _____, 2008 (as may be amended from time to time, the "Redevelopment Proposal") to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

E. On November 7, 2008, following a public hearing held on that date, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated September 23, 2008 (as may be subsequently amended, the "Redevelopment Plan"), the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project"), the redevelopment area (the "Redevelopment Area"), and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopting tax increment financing with respect to Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan as amended, and (b) approving the Redevelopment Project.

F. On _____ 2009, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming the designation of the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan and adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area.

G. On _____, 2009, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer as developer of Phase 1 and Phase 2, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement and the Redevelopment Agreement for Phase 2 with Developer.

H. On _____, 2009, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

I. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

J. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, _____ and _____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Acquisition Costs*" means the consideration paid by Developer to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Phase 2 Property.

"*Act*" or "*TIF Act*" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

"*Agreement*" means this Redevelopment Agreement pertaining to Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

"*Approved Investors*" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

"*Approving Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] effective _____, 2008, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

"*Authority*" means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"*Authorizing Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of Phase 2 of Redevelopment Project, and authorizing the City to enter into Redevelopment Agreements for Phase 1 and Phase 2 with Developer.

"*Available Revenues*" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, and (c) the CID Revenues Account of the Revenue Fund; excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"*Board of Aldermen*" means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

"*Bond Counsel*" means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

"*Bond Proceeds*" means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

"*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*" means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of Phase 2.

"*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*" means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

"*Certificate of Substantial Completion*" means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct Phase 2 in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*CID*” or “*Community Improvement District*” means a community improvement district under any name formed pursuant to the CID Act within the Phase 2 Property (which CID may also include the Phase 2 Property) for the purpose of levying the CID Sales Tax, created by the City and maintained pursuant to the CID Act and **Section 3.9** hereof.

“*CID Act*” means the Missouri Community Improvement District Act, Sections 67.1401 – 67.1571, Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*CID Project*” means (i) remediation of blighting conditions within the boundaries of the CID, (ii) public improvements completed within the CID, or (iii) any community improvement project approved by the CID for an area benefitting the Redevelopment Area and in accordance with the CID Act and constituting a portion of the Work.

“*CID Revenues*” means all revenues actually collected, pursuant to this Agreement and the CID Act, from the imposition of the CID Sales Tax. CID Revenues shall not include (a) 1% of the gross revenues generated by the CID Sales Tax, which the State of Missouri Department of Revenue (or other collection agency) may retain for the cost of collecting the CID Sales Tax, (b) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer, (c) any sum received by the CID which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the CID which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum, (d) any amounts retained by the CID to pay reasonable operating or administrative expenses, and (e) that certain fifty percent of incremental revenues generated by the CID Sales Tax within the Redevelopment Area which is captured through the adoption of tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area and which are deemed statutory economic activity taxes as contemplated by the TIF Act.

“*CID Sales Tax*” means the sales and use tax levied by the CID on the receipts from the sale at retail of all eligible tangible personal property or taxable services at retail within its boundaries pursuant to the CID Act in the amount not to exceed one percent (1%), and as further discussed in **Article III** of this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*City Clerk*” means the Register of the City.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Disclosure Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes for Phase 2 plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations for the Phase 2, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Notes and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“*Original Purchaser*” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTS*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Phase 1*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the rehabilitation of the existing building within the Phase 1 Property into a minimum of approximately 80,000 gross square feet of improved existing and new commercial/industrial space together with related improvements.

“*Phase 1 Property*” means a portion of the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area, as identified as the “Phase 1 Property” and described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Phase 1 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Phase 1 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Phase 1 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Phase 1 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, and (3) CID Revenues generated within the Phase 1 Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Phase 1 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Phase 1 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to this Agreement between the City and the Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Developer for certain costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Phase 2*” means that portion of the Redevelopment Project consisting of the construction within the Phase 2 Property of approximately 4,000 square feet of commercial space.

“*Phase 2 Developer*” means Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Phase 2 Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) within the Redevelopment Area, such property being identified as the “Phase 2 Property” and described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Phase 2 Revenues*” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Phase 2 Property over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Phase 2 Property over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Phase 2 Property in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, and (3) CID Revenues generated within the Phase 2 Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Phase 2 Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“*Phase 2 TIF Notes*” means any tax increment revenue notes issued by the City subject to an agreement between the City and the Phase 2 Developer and the Note Ordinance, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to reimburse the Phase 2 Developer for

certain costs incurred by the Phase 2 Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Post Completion Funding Source*” means each of the following sources:

(i) Tax Credits:

(a) the total value of the proceeds from the sale of any transferable tax credits approved for Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, based on the amounts approved by the tax credit issuing authority and the purchase prices for such credits set forth in any tax credit purchase agreement; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by **Section 4.3** is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; if no tax credit purchase agreement has been executed, then the total value of such proceeds shall be calculated as 87% of the amount approved by the tax credit issuing authority.

(b) the equity and/or loan proceeds available from investor members or partners in Phase 1 of the Redevelopment Project who will be entitled to receive any non-transferable tax credits approved for Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, per the ownership documentation for Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project property; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by **Section 4.3** is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; provided, that, if the Project has been approved for a New Markets Tax Credit investment by a New Markets Tax Credit allocate, but has not yet entered into any agreement pursuant to which such loan or equity proceeds shall be made available, then the value of such proceeds shall be 25% of the face value of the approved New Markets Tax Credit investment.

The Developer shall substantiate the amount of any tax credits approved for Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project and the proceeds or equity related thereto by providing to the City documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers or investors.

(ii) Sales Proceeds:

(a) all net sales proceeds actually derived from the sale of any portion of Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller’s closing statements for such sales, and (b) if, at the time of the submittal required pursuant to **Section 4.3** of this Agreement, there remain units or portions of Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project which are being marketed and listed as for-sale but are unsold, ninety percent (90%) of the average sale price for all sold units or portions, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such sold units as compared to the unsold units or portion, discounted by (a) a percentage equal to the average sales commissions paid to unrelated third parties and applied to the discounted listing price; and (b) closing costs for sold units (stated as the average amount of closing costs for such sold units).

(iii) TIF Financing: the maximum amount of TIF financing available to Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, as such amount is set forth in **Section 4.1** hereof; and

(iv) Value of Income-Producing Space:

if Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project includes any leased space or space intended for lease (such space being the “Income-Producing Space”), the value of such Income Producing Space, which value shall be calculated by dividing the Stabilized Net Operating Income (as defined below) of such Income Producing Space by a capitalization rate of nine and one-half percent (9.5%). In addition to the other materials required to be submitted by subparagraph 4.3 hereof, Developer shall submit a 10-year operating proforma, including income and expense projections, for all Income-Producing Space in Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project, together with copies of all leases, letters of intent, and operating expense documentation, if any, related to such Income-Producing Space.

“*Project Fund*” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“*Project Lender*” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of Phase 2 and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Phase 2 Property.

“*Qualified Institutional Buyer*” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“*Redevelopment Area*” means the real property described the Redevelopment Plan as the “Redevelopment Area”.

“*Redevelopment Plan*” means the plan titled “Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated September 23, 2008 and approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Project*” means the Redevelopment Project with respect to the Redevelopment Area identified by the

Redevelopment Plan, consisting of the rehabilitation of the existing buildings within the Redevelopment Area and construction of new improvements into industrial and commercial space, which Redevelopment Project is comprised of Phase 1 and Phase 2.

“*Redevelopment Project Costs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Proposal*” means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled “Chouteau Crossing TIF Application,” dated _____, 2008, as revised _____, 2008 and submitted by an affiliate of the Developer to the City.

“*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means those Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to Phase 2 as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

“*Related Entity*” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Relocation Plan*” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“*SLDC*” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Special Allocation Fund*” means the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund, created by the Ordinance No. 65977 in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*Stabilized Net Operating Income*” shall be calculated as follows:

(a) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which has actually been leased, the annualized rental income from such space, less annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service);

PLUS

(b) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which is available for lease but has not been leased, the result of the following equation:

(i) the amount of net leasable square footage multiplied by the average annual rent per square foot of the Income Producing Space which has been actually leased, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such space not yet leased as compared to the space leased (provided, that if no such space has been actually leased, the lease rate(s) used shall be the lease rate(s) specified by the Developer in the TIF;

LESS

(ii) the amount of net leasable square footage multiplied by the average annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service) per square foot of the Income Producing Space .

The City shall incorporate a 7% vacancy rate for all Income-Producing Space.

“*TIF Bonds*” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“*TIF Commission*” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“*TIF Notes*” means all Phase 1 TIF Notes and Phase 2 TIF Notes, collectively.

“*TIF Obligations*” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“*TIF Revenues*” means all Phase 1 Revenues plus all Phase 2 Revenues.

“*Trustee*” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“*Verified Total Project Costs*” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Phase 2 or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by the provisions of **Section 4.3** hereof.

“Work” means, with respect to Phase 2, all work necessary to prepare the Phase 2 Property and to construct or cause the construction and completion of Phase 2 as described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) rehabilitation, renovation or reconstruction of existing structures or construction of new structures or improvements within the Redevelopment Area; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (5) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (6) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement with respect to Phase 2, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.2 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Phase 2 Property and to complete the Work with respect to Phase 2, all subject to the Developer’s right to abandon Phase 2 and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

- (i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer, and Phase 1 Developer, collectively, of a combined sum totaling a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;
- (ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer, paid the sum of Three Thousand One Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and no/100 (\$3,195.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;
- (iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay the sum of Three Thousand One Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and no/100 (\$3,195.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;
- (iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller its pro rata share (equal to the percentage of the total TIF Notes represented by the total Phase 2 TIF Notes) of an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement and any agreement between the City and the Phase 2 Developer, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the Phase 2 TIF Notes; and
- (v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any Phase 2 TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City’s Issuance Costs of such Phase 2 TIF Notes; and
- (vii) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Crossroads Properties IV, LLC is the fee owner of the Phase 2 Property or the owner of development rights over the Phase 2 Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of Developer or a Related Entity, and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Phase 2 Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer’s sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this

Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2012 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2013.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues as projected in that certain Cost-Benefit Analysis - Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of September 23, 2008 (as may be amended), and placed on file with SLDC; or (ii) any change that would reduce the final total square footage of commercial space within Phase 2 by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated number commercial square footage set forth in that certain Cost-Benefit Analysis - Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of September 23, 2008 (as may be amended), and placed on file with SLDC.

In any event, prior to commencement of construction of Phase 2, Developer shall submit to the Alderperson representing the 6th Ward of the City for her or his written approval a site plan for the redevelopment of the Phase 2 Property.

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for Phase 2 in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for Phase 2, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

3.9 Community Improvement District. Developer shall, prior to submitting its Certificate of Substantial

Completion, pursue the creation of the CID pursuant to the CID Act. The CID shall be created solely for the purpose of providing tax revenues in addition to TIF Revenues for funding Redevelopment Project Costs paid or incurred in connection with the CID Project.

The Developer shall use its best efforts to cause the CID to be created and to operate in accordance with the following:

3.9.1. The CID's boundaries shall include that portion of Redevelopment Area containing retail space, and may also include additional parcels outside of Redevelopment Area.

3.9.2. The CID shall be formed as a political subdivision of the State of Missouri.

3.9.3. The CID shall be authorized to impose the CID Sales Tax.

3.9.4. The CID's Board of Directors shall consist of five (5) members. The number of persons constituting the Board of Directors shall not be increased by the TDD without the consent of both the Developer and the City.

3.9.5. Each member of the CID's Board of Directors must have all of the following characteristics:

- (i) be at least eighteen (18) years of age; and
- (ii) be an Owner (as defined in Section 67.1401.2(11) of the CID Act) of a business operating within the CID or property within the CID classified as commercial, or be a legally authorized representative of an Owner located within the District.

3.9.6. The CID's Board of Directors shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City pursuant to the CID Act.

3.9.7. The CID shall maintain accurate records of revenues received, which records shall be open to inspection by the City at all reasonable times.

3.9.8. The CID shall maintain its existence until all TIF Obligations have been paid in full, at which time the CID shall dissolve and the CID Sales Tax shall no longer be levied unless a subsequent project has been authorized by the CID and approved by the City in accordance with the CID Act.

3.9.9. All CID Revenues generated from within the Phase 2 Property shall be deposited into the CID Revenues Account of the Special Allocation Fund to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on TIF Obligations issued in connection with the CID Project and as authorized under the CID Act.

3.9.10. The CID shall not, without the City's consent, issue any obligations to be paid with CID Revenues.

3.10 City and Developer Actions with Respect to the CID. The City acknowledges that the Developer, at its sole cost and expense, intends to advance all costs necessary to design, develop and construct the CID Project, subject to the creation of the CID to finance the CID Project. The City further acknowledges the general economic benefit and the overall value to the community created by the construction of the CID Project. To that end, the City and the Developer agree as follows:

3.10.1. The City and Developer shall use their best efforts and cooperate with each other in good faith in all proceedings relating to the creation and certification of the CID, including the execution and filing of all petitions, consents, approvals, authorizations or other documents required to create and certify the CID. The form of the petition for creation of the CID shall be subject to approval by the City Counselor's Office, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed and shall be deemed granted if written approval or denial of the form petition is not received by the Developer within fifteen (15) days from receipt thereof.

3.10.2. The Developer, as the owner of record of all real property located within the Phase 2 Property, shall in good faith cooperate and assist in obtaining approval for and levying of the CID Sales Tax contemplated by the Agreement by voting to approve the CID Sales Tax at an election held in accordance with Section 67.1545 of the CID Act.

3.10.3. The Developer shall use its best efforts to ensure that every retailer within the Phase 2 Property shall add the CID Sales Tax to the retailer's sales price and when so added such CID Sales Tax shall constitute a part of the price, shall be a debt of the purchaser to the retailer until paid, and shall be recoverable at law in the same manner as the purchase price, all as provided for in Section 67.1545 of the CID Act.

3.10.4. The City and the Developer shall waive the right to file suit to set aside the CID Sales Tax or otherwise question the validity of the proceedings relating thereto.

3.10.5. Developer shall, together with the Phase 2 Developer, pay or cause to be paid all costs incurred by the City in connection with the creation of the CID, which shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

3.11 Pledge of CID Revenues. Subject to any limitation set forth in the CID Act, the Developer shall use its best efforts to cause the CID to enter into an agreement with the City to pledge all CID Revenues generated within the Phase 2 Property

that are from time to time on deposit in the CID Revenues Account of the Special Allocation Fund solely to the payment of debt service on the portion of the TIF Obligations for Phase 2 related to the CID Project. The CID's obligations under this Section shall be the exclusive responsibility of the CID payable solely out of CID Revenues and shall not constitute a debt or liability of the State of Missouri or any agency or political subdivision of the State. Neither the CID nor the City shall be obligated to pledge any funds other than those specifically pledged to repayment of the TIF Obligations, and any pledge of CID Revenues shall be subject to the limitations on the term of obligations issued by a CID as set forth in the CID Act.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in the total amount not to exceed **One Million Sixty Five Thousand Dollars (\$1,065,000) plus Issuance Costs** as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City's review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every Post Completion Funding Source for Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project.

If Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this **Section 4.3** shall not be submitted until a minimum of 80% of the condominium units included in Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 80% of such condominium units.

Developer shall not include developer fees, project management, construction management or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the Developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services, or, if the cost for such service is not explicitly set forth in the Redevelopment Plan as an individual line item, an amount determined by the City as acceptable. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor. The City shall determine whether particular costs are general requirements and includable in the contractor's fee allowance or are construction costs to which the aggregate contractor's fee allowance shall be applied, using the Cost Certification Guide promulgated by the Missouri Housing Development Commission as a guide for such determinations. The City shall complete its review of the statements and other documentation provided by the Developer pursuant to this Section and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Should the City notify Developer that the documentation submitted by the Developer is not acceptable or is not complete, the City shall specify which items of documentation are missing or unacceptable and the manner in which Developer may remedy such deficiencies, and Developer may make supplemental submissions to address such deficiencies, provided, however, that such supplemental submissions shall not include any materials with respect to costs incurred or other events that have taken place subsequent to the date the original submission was made. If requested by the City, Developer shall also submit an affidavit as to the accuracy of the statements as to the costs, the relationship of any payee to the Developer, the accuracy of the statements as to the amounts and types of tax credits received or other funding sources received, and

the veracity of any other aspect of the statements of verified total project costs or Post-Completion Funding Sources. The City shall review any supplemental materials provided by the Developer within forty-five (45) days of receipt and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Developer shall respond to any notification by the City pursuant to this section within sixty (60) days of receipt of such notification. Once the City has issued any such notification, the City shall not be required to make the calculations specified in the following paragraph until the City has received all documentation deemed necessary by the City in order to make such calculations, provided, however, that if Developer fails to respond to any notification within such sixty (60) day period, the City shall have the right to finalize the calculations specified in the following paragraph based on the information and documentation then available to the City and the Developer shall accept the results of such finalized calculations for purposes of the discharge of TIF notes as specified in the following paragraph. Either the City or the Developer may waive or extend the time periods for notification and response set forth herein.

To the extent that, in the City's determination, the sum of Post Completion Funding Sources as identified by the City exceeds the sum of: (x) Verified Total Project Costs, plus (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs, plus (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, then Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any Phase 2 TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with **Section 5.2** of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any Phase 2 TIF Notes already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of Phase 2 TIF Notes. No Phase 2 TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the Phase 2 TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more Phase 2 TIF Notes with respect to Phase 2 as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The Phase 2 TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as **Exhibit B-1**, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the Phase 2 TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each Phase 2 TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the Phase 2 TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the Phase 2 TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such Phase 2 TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such Phase 2 TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the Phase 2 TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All Phase 2 TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Phase 2 TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of Phase 2 TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time but not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, the City shall issue a Phase 2 TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a Phase 2 TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such Phase 2 TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of Phase 2 TIF Notes. All Phase 2 TIF Notes are subject to special

mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1. The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, or cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding Phase 2 Notes.

5.3.2. Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1. Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for Phase 2;
- (ii) Review of projections of Phase 2 Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available Phase 2 Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of Phase 2 for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for Phase 2 in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Phase 2 TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the Phase 2 TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding Phase 2 TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the Phase 2 TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1.** To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2.** To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the Phase 2 TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3.** To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and
- 5.4.4.** To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or

confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement, provided, that Developer shall satisfy this and any other provision of this Agreement to make any provision a covenant running with the land by recording this Agreement in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of the City of St. Louis.

5.6. Subordinate Notes. Phase 2 TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to Phase 2 TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any Phase 2 TIF Notes are outstanding. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding Phase 2 TIF Notes, the Phase 2 TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of Subordinate Notes. Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the Phase 2 TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," a "CID Revenues Account" and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and the CID Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account, all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account, and all CID Revenues in the CID Revenues Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.

6.2.1. Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATS including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008.

6.2.2. Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area and the Phase 2 Property based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area and the Phase 2 Property for the calendar year ending December 31, 2008, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Phase 2 Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Phase 2 Property required to pay Phase 2 Revenues, shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Phase 2 Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Phase 2 Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Phase 2 Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon Phase 2 and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that Phase 2 is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within one hundred eighty (180) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this **Section 7.2** (i) may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a Phase 2 TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Phase 2 Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Phase 2 Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Phase 2 Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of Phase 2, the fee title to the Phase 2 Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Phase 2 Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs with respect to Phase 2, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Phase 2 Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc.) shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of Phase 2,

subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of Phase 2, and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3. Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Phase 2 Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4. Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc.
8235 Forsyth Blvd., Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attention: Doug Rasmussen
Facsimile: (314) 726-2725

With a copy to:

Husch Blackwell Sanders, LLP
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attn: David G. Richardson
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis

Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

and

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:

City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Rebecca Wright, Associate City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

and

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any Phase 2 TIF Notes are outstanding and either the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Phase 2 Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that Phase 2 will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the Phase 2 TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the Phase 2 TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a Phase 2 TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of Phase 2, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or Phase 2 TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to

the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Phase 2 Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5. No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any Phase 2 TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Phase 2 Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Phase 2 Property during the construction of Phase 2 or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of Phase 2 and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Phase 2 Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Phase 2 Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of Phase 2 and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended as of the date of this Agreement, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the Phase 2 TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Phase 2 TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Steven J. Kovac, City Counselor

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2009, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2009, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, renovation, or reconstruction of any existing structures or construction of new improvements.
(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, sales commissions or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$1,065,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in **Section 4.1** of the Agreement.

EXHIBIT C
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction

To: City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market St., Room 212
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston,
Deputy Comptroller

City of St. Louis
St. Louis Development Corp
1015 Locust St., Ste. 1200
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz

DELIVERED BY

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.

The undersigned, CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc. (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 200_, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") and Developer (the "Agreement") hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for Phase 2 (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer or a Related Entity in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct Phase 2.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete Phase 2.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of Phase 2.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT D
Form of Certificate of
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

TO:
City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Chouteau Crossing Redevelopment Project - Phase 2

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning scribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dates as of _____, 2009 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.
8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:
Yes: _____ No: _____
9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, Inc. a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____

Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee:	Amount:	Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:
--------	---------	--

EXHIBIT E
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The undersigned, Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2009, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of Phase 2 of the Redevelopment Project (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.

2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.

3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).

4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that Phase 2 has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.

5. Mechanics lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.

6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to Phase 2.

7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT F
Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the SLDC, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT G
MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____

Project Name: _____

Letting Number: _____ Date: _____

Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5% WBE Participation
 Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor's act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- _____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- _____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68278
 Board Bill No. 355**

AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE CHOUTEAU CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE CHOUTEAU CROSSING SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

WHEREAS, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "TIF Act"), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and Chouteau Crossing TIF, Inc. (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled the "Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 23, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan") for an area consisting of two tax parcels located in City Blocks 2261.04 and 2261.21 and generally known and numbered as 2301 Chouteau and 2302 and 2602 Papin (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area through the rehabilitation and redevelopment of one or more buildings and construction of new buildings in the Redevelopment Area as commercial and industrial space, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blighting conditions, the creation of new jobs in the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, facilitation of the economic stability of the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of one or more tax increment financing revenue notes in the amount as specified in the Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the property constituting the Redevelopment Area is underutilized, thus discouraging investment and encouraging crime and vagrancy, and the Redevelopment Area represents a social and economic liability to the City, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to approve the Redevelopment Project to allow the rehabilitation of the building in the Redevelopment Area into and the construction of new commercial or industrial space; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a "blighted area", as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a "blighted area" and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences as set forth in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and if the Redevelopment Project is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan as well as a fiscal impact study on every affected political subdivision and sufficient information for the TIF Commission to evaluate whether the Redevelopment Project is financially feasible.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any “gambling establishment” as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefited by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a “redevelopment area” as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

SECTION THREE. The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 7, 2008, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION FOUR. There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the “Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund.” To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

SECTION FIVE. Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

A. That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payments in lieu of taxes into the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and interest where applicable.

SECTION SIX. In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund.

SECTION SEVEN. The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

SECTION EIGHT. The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

SECTION NINE. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no

such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION TEN. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION ELEVEN. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION TWELVE. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer or its affiliate or designee, has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**EXHIBIT A
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

**CHOUTEAU CROSSING
TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Submitted to
the City of St. Louis
Tax Increment Financing Commission
September 23, 2008

**CHOUTEAU CROSSING
TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION
II.	OVERVIEW OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING
III.	REDEVELOPMENT PLAN INCLUDING NECESSARY FINDINGS
1.	LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND MAP OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA
2.	REDEVELOPMENT PLAN OBJECTIVES
3.	REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT
4.	GENERAL LAND USES TO APPLY
5.	REDEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED DATES OF COMPLETION
6.	MOST RECENT EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUE OF PARCELS WITHIN REDEVELOPMENT AREA
7.	ESTIMATED EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUE AFTER REDEVELOPMENT
8.	ACQUISITION
9.	BLIGHTED AREA
10.	CONFORMS WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN OF THE CITY
11.	PLAN FOR RELOCATION ASSISTANCE
12.	COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS
13.	DOES NOT INCLUDE GAMBLING ESTABLISHMENT
14.	REPORTS TO DED
15.	HISTORICAL LAND USE
IV.	FINANCING PLAN

1. ELIGIBLE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS
2. ANTICIPATED SOURCES OF FUNDS TO PAY REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS
3. TIF NOTE FUNDING
4. EVIDENCE OF COMMITMENT TO FINANCE PROJECT COSTS

CHOUTEAU CROSSING

TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN APPENDICES

1. LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND MAP OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA
2. ANTICIPATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS
3. ANALYSIS OF CONDITIONS REPRESENTING A BLIGHTED AREA FOR THE CHOUTEAU CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT AREA
4. ANTICIPATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT SCHEDULE
5. CURRENT AND HISTORICAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUE WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA
6. DEVELOPER'S AFFIDAVIT
7. EVIDENCE OF COMMITMENT TO FINANCE PROJECT COSTS
8. GENERAL LAND USES TO APPLY

I. INTRODUCTION

The following is a plan prepared for redevelopment of certain real property in the City of St. Louis (the "City") consisting of two parcels in City Blocks 2261.04 and 2261.21 and generally known and numbered as 2301 Chouteau and 2302 & 2602 Papin (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"). The Area currently contains three commercial/industrial buildings (the "Buildings") and one underutilized industrial lot. A legal description and map of the Redevelopment Area are attached hereto as **Appendix 1** and incorporated herein by this reference.

The Redevelopment Area qualifies as a blighted area under Missouri's Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Section 99.800-99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the "TIF Act"). This Redevelopment Plan contemplates the complete redevelopment of the Area into commercial and industrial uses (the "Redevelopment Project" or "Project").

This Redevelopment Plan proposes that the City initially authorize and issue one or more Tax Increment Financing Notes ("TIF Notes") in an amount up to Three Million and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) plus issuance costs to fund a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project. The TIF Notes issued shall be reimbursed solely from the revenue stream of Payments In Lieu of Taxes ("PILOTS") and Economic Activity Taxes ("EATS") generated by the Project over a twenty-three year period. One hundred percent of PILOTS within the Redevelopment Area and fifty percent of EATS will be allocated to retire the TIF Notes. The City may issue TIF Note(s) or other TIF obligations to the developer of the Project ("Developer") or a third party to evidence the City's obligation to reimburse the Developer for a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project. Such TIF Note(s) will be paid solely from revenues on deposit in the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund, in accordance with and pursuant to the TIF Act. Upon receipt by the City of a written request by Developer and evidence that the Developer has met certain criteria agreed upon by the City and Developer in a Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall cause one of its agencies to immediately proceed to issue tax increment financing bonds ("TIF Bonds") to repay the TIF Note.

II. OVERVIEW OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

In order to promote the redevelopment of a declining area or to induce new activity in an area that has been lacking in growth and development, the State of Missouri has provided statutory tools to counties and municipalities to assist private and initiate public, investment. One such tool is the TIF Act.

The TIF Act allows cities and counties to (1) identify and designate redevelopment areas that qualify as Blighted Areas, Conservation Areas, or Economic Development Areas as each are defined in the TIF Act; (2) adopt a redevelopment plan that designates the redevelopment area and states the objectives to be attained and the program to be undertaken; (3) approve a redevelopment project(s) for implementation of the redevelopment plan; and (4) utilize the tools set forth in the TIF Act to assist in reducing or eliminating those conditions that cause the area to qualify as a redevelopment area. Generally, the TIF Act allows municipalities to foster economic and physical improvements in a redevelopment or project area and to enhance the tax base of all taxing districts that levy taxes in such area. Within redevelopment areas, municipalities may use the power of eminent domain to provide necessary property acquisition for the implementation of a redevelopment plan and redevelopment project.

The concept of tax increment financing is outlined as follows: implementation of a redevelopment project within the redevelopment area will produce increased real estate assessments attributable to the redevelopment within the area. The area then generates PILOTS on the increased assessed value of the improved property. The project also generates new EATS resulting from operations within the redevelopment or project area. The TIF Act authorizes the capture of certain PILOTS and EATS in the redevelopment or project area over and above such levels within that area in the year prior to the approval of the redevelopment project. New development is made possible within the redevelopment area through the municipality's use of incremental revenues to finance certain costs of developing or redeveloping the area.

The municipality segregates these incremental revenues into a special account, the "special allocation fund," during the period of time in which the incremental revenues are dedicated to the purposes identified in the redevelopment plan. The municipality is further authorized to pledge additional net new revenues from the project to the purposes identified in the redevelopment plan. All taxing districts that levy taxes on property within the redevelopment or project area continue to receive tax revenues based upon property values which existed prior to the adoption of ordinances establishing the redevelopment or project area. Taxing districts also benefit from the increase in certain other taxes resulting from the increased economic activity in the redevelopment or project area. These taxes resulting from development of the redevelopment project are not deposited in the special allocation fund pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act.

III. REDEVELOPMENT PLAN INCLUDING NECESSARY FINDINGS

1. Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

A legal description and map of the Redevelopment Area are included herein as **Appendix 1**.

The Area includes the properties located at 2301 Chouteau and 2302 & 2602 Papin.

2. Redevelopment Plan Objectives

The City of St. Louis has established the following objectives for the Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Plan. These objectives are consistent with those purposes outlined in the TIF Act, as amended:

- To reduce or eliminate the conditions that cause the Redevelopment Area to be a "blighted area" as defined by Section 99.805(1) of the TIF Act and as described in this Redevelopment Plan;
- To enhance the public health, safety, and welfare of the community by curing blighting conditions and encouraging other improvements necessary for insuring the Area's stability and existing and future redevelopment consistent with this Redevelopment Plan;
- To enhance the tax base by inducing development of the Redevelopment Area to its highest and best use, benefitting taxing districts and encouraging private investment in surrounding areas;
- To promote the health, safety, order, convenience, prosperity and the general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development;
- To further objectives outlined in the City of St. Louis Strategic Land Use Plan;
- To increase property values of the Area and surrounding areas;
- Demonstrate the viability and benefits from green building in the City through creating the first Platinum LEED-certified building in the City of St. Louis
- To stimulate construction and permanent employment opportunities and increased demand for services for the Area and surrounding areas.

3. Redevelopment Project

To satisfy the above objectives, the Redevelopment Project consists of:

- Commercial/Industrial Uses Rehabilitation of all or a portion of the Area into improved existing and new commercial/industrial space together with related improvements.

The Redevelopment Project is generalized to leave room for design creativity and owner specifications as needed, so that the Developer can respond to prospective occupant's needs as well as market conditions as redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project progresses.

It is expected that the Redevelopment Project will capitalize on existing successful commercial and light industrial uses along Chouteau Avenue in the just north of the Lafayette Square Neighborhood, and, in so doing, will enhance the perception of this primary commercial corridor of St. Louis as a safe, active, and employment-generating environment. The project will help stabilize and enhance the perception of security in the area. In addition, it is expected that the Project will encourage an increase in other

redevelopment efforts in the vicinity of the Redevelopment Area.

The total estimated Redevelopment Project Costs for the Redevelopment Project at this time equal approximately \$20,106,052, excluding developer fees, as set forth in greater detail in **Appendix 2**. It should be noted that the costs set forth in **Appendix 2** are estimated based on the knowledge of the Redevelopment Project at this time and that the actual redevelopment cost items for implementing the Redevelopment Project may vary depending on market conditions and other factors.

4. General Land Uses to Apply

The general land uses proposed for the Area are commercial and industrial uses. A map profiling the general land uses to apply is attached hereto as **Appendix 8** and incorporated herein by this reference.

5. Redevelopment Schedule and Estimated Dates of Completion

It is estimated that implementation of the Redevelopment Project will be completed within thirty-six (36) months from the execution of a redevelopment agreement between the City and the Developer of this Redevelopment Project as contemplated herein. This date is merely an estimate, and such implementation may be accelerated or delayed as market or site conditions dictate. The estimated date for retirement of obligations incurred to finance the Redevelopment Project shall not be more than twenty-three (23) years from approval of the Redevelopment Project. The anticipated Redevelopment Program Schedule for the TIF Project is included herein as **Appendix 4**.

6. Recent Equalized Assessed Value of Parcels within the Redevelopment Area

The current Equalized Assessed Value of all property in the Redevelopment Area is attached as **Appendix 5**. These values are established and will be confirmed by the Assessor of the City of St. Louis. **Appendix 5** also includes historical information concerning the Equalized Assessed Value of the Redevelopment Area.

7. Estimated Equalized Assessed Value after Redevelopment

The total estimated Equalized Assessed Value of all property subject to PILOTS in the Redevelopment Area after redevelopment and completion of the Redevelopment Project Area is approximately \$2,018,313 (2011).

8. Acquisition

The use of eminent domain is not contemplated within the Area to complete the Redevelopment Project.

9. Blighted Area

As described in greater detail in the Analysis of Conditions Representing a Blighted Area for the Chouteau Crossing Redevelopment Area attached hereto as **Appendix 3** and incorporated herein by this reference, the Redevelopment Area as a whole is a blighted area, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and will not reasonably be expected to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. The Developer has executed an affidavit attesting to the existence of these conditions, which affidavit is included herein as **Appendix 6**.

The cost of redevelopment precludes private enterprise from developing the Redevelopment Area to its highest and best use without public assistance. The cost of curing the existing conditions of blight and rehabilitation of improvements as contemplated in this Redevelopment Plan is not economically viable if fully borne by the Developer.

10. Conforms with the Comprehensive Plan of the City

The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the development of the City as set forth in the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). The Area is designated as a "Business and Industrial Development Area." The Redevelopment Project for this TIF embodies the goals set for this designation.

11. Plan for Relocation Assistance

The relocation of residents or businesses is not anticipated to be necessary within the Redevelopment Area with respect to the Redevelopment Project; however, to the extent any relocation is necessary, this Plan will follow the regulations established by the City of St. Louis for relocation according to Ordinance 62481.

12. Cost Benefit Analysis

A cost benefit analysis showing the fiscal impact of the Project on each taxing district impacted by this Redevelopment Plan and sufficient information to determine the financial feasibility of the Project is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, 1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200, St. Louis, MO 63101.

If the TIF Redevelopment Project is completed, then each of the taxing districts will continue to receive all of the tax revenues currently received from the Redevelopment Area. Additionally, they will benefit from the additional real and personal

property taxes and economic activity taxes which will be paid and not contributed to the TIF. The TIF Act allows for the collection of only 50% of the EATS for payment of project costs. The other 50% are distributed to the appropriate taxing authorities.

13. Does Not Include Gambling Establishment

The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any gambling establishment.

14. Reports to DED

As required by the TIF Act, the City shall report to the Department of Economic Development regarding the Redevelopment Area.

15. Historical Land Use of Property within the Redevelopment Area

The properties located at 2301 Chouteau and 2302 & 2602 Papin have historically been used for industrial or commercial purposes due to their location on the major thoroughfares of Chouteau Avenue and Jefferson Avenue. The Area also had a direct link to the nearby rail line to the North. Although partially paved over, this rail connection is still visible. The rail line connects to Downtown St. Louis and a plethora of major passenger and freight destinations throughout the Midwest. According to the Phase I Environmental Assessment for the site, the Area has been used for various industrial and commercial and residential uses over the years including "stock pens, a railroad transportation and operating department, cement yards, roofing products company, concrete company, a gas company, steel companies, a boarding and commissary company, American Coal & Ice Company, a coal and company yard office and garage, coal yards, freight services, Missouri Boiler & Tank Company and other commercial businesses." Currently, the Area is underutilized as a storage site for trucks and industrial equipment and materials.

IV. FINANCING PLAN

1. Eligible Redevelopment Project Costs

The TIF Act provides for the use of tax increment revenues generated by a designated redevelopment area to pay all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, estimated to be incurred, or incidental to a redevelopment plan or redevelopment project within a designated TIF redevelopment area. A municipality may pledge all or any part of the funds in and to be deposited in the special allocation fund established for a redevelopment project area to the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations within the redevelopment area, including the retention of funds for the payment of future redevelopment costs.

The estimated Redevelopment Project Costs to be incurred in connection with the TIF Project are approximately \$20,106,052, excluding developer fees, and are set forth in **Appendix 2**. More specifically, the TIF Act allows the City and/or its designated developer(s) to incur redevelopment costs associated with implementation of an approved Redevelopment Plan and approved Redevelopment Project. These costs include all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any costs incidental to a Redevelopment Project. Thus, this Redevelopment Plan anticipates that a portion of the sources of funds used to pay the Project Costs will come from the TIF revenues; such Project Costs, in accordance with the TIF Act, may include, but are not limited to:

- Costs of studies, surveys, plans and specifications;
- Professional service costs including, but not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning or special services;
- Property assembly costs including, but not limited to, acquisition of land and other real or personal property rights, or interests therein;
- Costs of rehabilitation, reconstruction, or repair or remodeling of existing buildings and fixtures;
- Costs of construction new structures as permitted by the TIF Act, of public works or other improvements;
- Financing costs including, but not limited to, all necessary and incidental expenses related to the issuance of obligations, and which may include the payment of interest on any obligation issued under the provisions of this Redevelopment Plan accruing during the estimated period of construction of any Redevelopment Project for which such obligations are issued and for not more than eighteen months thereafter, and including reasonable reserves related thereto; and
- All or a portion of a taxing district's capital costs resulting from the Redevelopment Project necessarily incurred or to be incurred in furtherance of the objectives of the Redevelopment Plan and Project, to the extent the City, by written agreement, accepts and approves such costs.

The costs shown on **Appendix 2** represent the total approximate costs of the project regardless of the source of funding. This table does not include all custom finishes over and above Developer-supplied finishes, which are unknown at this time. Typical plan implementation and financing costs are based on the experience of the Developer. It should be noted that these costs are based on the knowledge of the Project at this time and that the actual redevelopment cost items for implementing the Redevelopment Plan

and the Redevelopment Project may vary from these estimates.

The following table illustrates the anticipated categories costs that will be funded in part by TIF, assuming the funding of up to \$3,000,000 in Redevelopment Project Costs.

CATEGORY	
	Acquisition Costs
	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
	Site Preparation and Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, site work, street and sidewalk improvements, utility work, resetting of curbs, landscaping and lighting in the right of way).
	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, construction period interest, disbursing fees, construction monitoring and inspection fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, title, recording, disbursing costs, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, surveying, legal, marketing, advertising, financial, planning, or special services).
	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer.
	Rehabilitation, renovation or reconstruction of existing buildings and structures and construction of common improvements to the Redevelopment Area and construction of new structures as permitted by the TIF Act.
\$3,000,000	TOTAL

It is not the intent of **Appendix 2**, the table provided above, or this Redevelopment Plan to restrict the City or the Developer to the cost amounts, categories or allocations as outlined. During the life of the Redevelopment Area, Plan, and Project, other costs may be incurred or adjustments may be made within and among the line items specified in **Appendix 2** and additional categories may be added to the extent allowed by the TIF Act, if necessary and reasonable to accomplish the program objectives of the Redevelopment Plan.

2. Anticipated Sources of Funding to Pay Redevelopment Project Costs

There are five (5) principal sources of potential funds that are anticipated to be used to pay the costs of implementation of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project previously described. These sources are:

- Owner equity;
- Private financing;
- New Market Tax Credits
- State of Missouri Brownfield Tax Credits
- Funds available through the issuance of TIF notes, bonds, loans, or other certificates of indebtedness (herein collectively referred to as "TIF Note or other financial obligations").

The anticipated type and term of the sources of funds are set forth in **Appendix 2**. It is not the intent of **Appendix 2** or this Redevelopment Plan to restrict the City or the Developer to the sources or source amounts as outlined. During the life of the Redevelopment Agreement, Plan, and Project, other sources may be found or adjustments may be made within or in addition to the sources specified in **Appendix 2**.

3. TIF Note Funding

This Redevelopment Plan proposes that the City initially authorize and issue one or more Tax Increment Financing Notes ("TIF Note") in an amount up to Three Million and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) plus issuance costs to fund a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs associated with completion of the Redevelopment Project, with a term of retirement for all such issues not more than 23 years. The TIF Notes or other financial obligations will be issued only to finance the Redevelopment Project and Redevelopment Project Costs as outlined in **Appendix 2**, which are eligible costs as specified in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act, including any costs of issuing the TIF Notes or other financial obligations.

The Notes may be issued in one or more series and may include notes, temporary notes, or other financial obligations to be redeemed by TIF Notes upon completion of the Redevelopment Project. In addition, these Notes or other financial obligations

may be privately placed. It is the City’s intent to pay for the principal and interest on these Notes or other financial obligations, in any year, solely with money legally available for such purpose within the Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund.

The Chouteau Crossing Special Allocation Fund will contain at least two accounts as provided for and in accordance with the TIF Act:

1. The “PILOTS Account” will contain all payments in lieu of taxes derived from all taxable lots, blocks, tracts, and parcels of real property (or any interest therein) within the Redevelopment Area as contemplated by this Redevelopment Plan and in accordance with the TIF Act; and
2. The “Economic Activity Taxes (“EATS”) Account” will contain fifty percent (50%) of the total funds from taxes imposed by the City which are generated by the operations and activities within the Redevelopment Area, excluding licenses, fees or special assessments, and excluding personal property taxes and payments to the PILOTS Account, in accordance with the TIF Act.

Funds on deposit in the PILOTS Account and EATS Account will be pledged to the payment of the Redevelopment Project Costs. Such payment obligations shall not constitute debts or liabilities of the City, the State of Missouri, or any political subdivision thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction and neither the City nor the State of Missouri shall be liable thereon except from the PILOTS Account, and, to the extent appropriated by the City on an annual basis, the EATS Account, from funds derived from other taxes deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

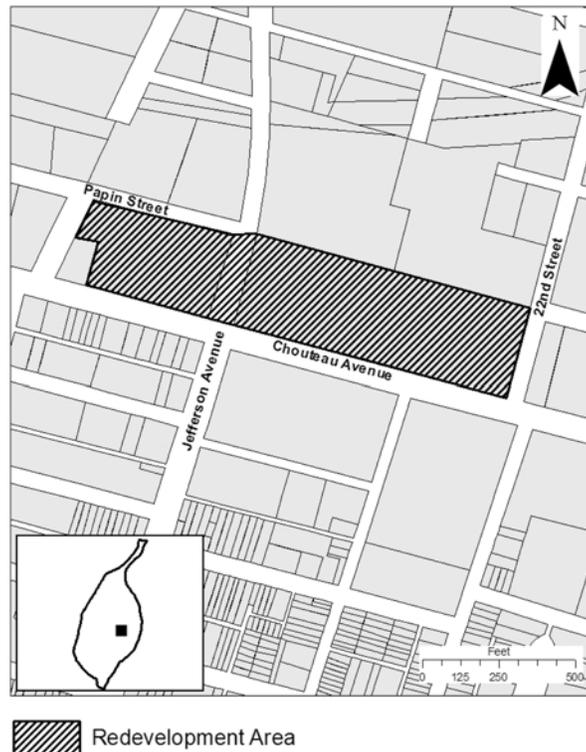
4. Evidence of Commitment to Finance Redevelopment Project Costs

Appendix 7 contains a preliminary commitment letter providing evidence of a commitment to provide financing of Redevelopment Project Costs associated with the Redevelopment Project.

**APPENDIX 1
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
LEGAL DESCRIPTION AND MAP OF REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

City of St. Louis Tax Assessor’s Office parcel number 22610400121 in City Block 2261.04 and parcel number 22612100120 in City Block 2262.21.

MAP OF CHOUTEAU CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT AREA



**APPENDIX 2
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
ANTICIPATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

**Chouteau Crossing
Sources and Uses**
Excluding Developer Fees

Sources	Totals
Private Financing (Debt/Equity)	\$ 12,788,452
State of MO Brownfield Tax Credits	\$ 316,800
TIF	\$ 3,000,000
NMTC	\$ 4,000,800
Total Sources	\$ 20,106,052
Uses	
Acquisition	\$ 4,000,000
Demolition	\$ 100,000
New Construction	\$ 1,500,000
Renovation of Core and Shell First Floor	\$ 3,883,400
Second Floor Complete	\$ 2,003,300
Open Office Finish	\$ 3,164,100
Warehouse Buildout	\$ 900,000
Brownfield Abatement	\$ 360,000
LEED Construction (solar cells, wind turbines, etc)	\$ 1,000,000
Elevators	\$ 225,000
Architecture/Engineering	\$ 650,000
Commissions	\$ 600,000
LEED Certification	\$ 200,000
Civil Engineering	\$ 50,000
Financing/Interest Carry	\$ 600,000
Contingency	\$ 500,000
Construction Period Taxes	\$ 175,252
TIF Legal and Costs	\$ 60,000
Legal and Accounting	\$ 25,000
Loan Fees	\$ 75,000
Insurance	\$ 20,000
Disbursing Fees	\$ 15,000
Total Uses	\$ 20,106,052

**APPENDIX 3
ANALYSIS OF CONDITIONS REPRESENTING A BLIGHTED AREA FOR THE
CHOUTEAU CROSSING REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

**ANALYSIS OF CONDITIONS REPRESENTING
A BLIGHTED AREA**

**for the
CHOUTEAU CROSSING
TIF REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

**CHOUTEAU CROSSING
TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

September 23, 2008

City of St. Louis, Missouri
Tax Increment Financing Commission

TIF ELIGIBILITY

The Chouteau Crossing Redevelopment Area (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area") established in the Chouteau Crossing

Redevelopment Plan (the “TIF Redevelopment Plan”) is a blighted area based on the fact that it exhibits the factors set forth in Section 99.805(1) of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the “TIF Act”).

As defined, a “blighted area” is:

An area which, by reason of the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use.

Blighting factors and conditions present in the Redevelopment Area include:

- 1) Deterioration of Site Improvements:
 - a. Buildings exteriors;
 - b. Public infrastructure
- 2) Unsanitary and unsafe conditions resulting from:
 - a. Improper drainage;
 - b. Deteriorated site improvements;
 - c. Gang-related activity;
 - d. Deteriorated and blocked sidewalks
- 3) Existence of Conditions which Endanger Lives or Property by Fire or Other Causes:
 - a. Deteriorating physical components.
- 4) Menace to the Public Health, Safety, Morals or Welfare
- 5) Economic or Social Liability:
 - a. Deferred maintenance;
 - b. Uncompetitive position.

The factors listed above will persist and continue to decline until the comprehensive redevelopment of the Area is undertaken.

A map illustrating the boundaries of the area is attached hereto as Exhibit 1, along with photographs of conditions in the Area attached hereto as Exhibit 2.

DATA COLLECTION METHODS

This study has been designed and conducted to comply with the specific requirements of Section 99.805 (1) RSMo. The study and the requisite fieldwork were performed in September, 2008. Observations and conclusions are based upon on-site inspections of the Redevelopment Area and familiarity with the local market.

In determining whether the proposed Redevelopment Area meets the eligibility requirements for Tax Increment Financing per the TIF Act, a number of sources of information were utilized; including, but not limited to, the following:

- A. Survey of the condition and use of the Redevelopment Area;
- B. Public documents and records relating to the history and/or condition of the Area; and
- C. Analysis of existing uses.

OVERVIEW OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA

The Redevelopment Area consists of three buildings (“Buildings”) and two underutilized industrial lots on two parcels in City Blocks 2261.04 and 2261.21. as shown on Appendix 1 to the TIF Redevelopment Plan.

DISCUSSION OF BLIGHT IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA

- 1) Deterioration of Site Improvements:

In general, deterioration refers to any physical deficiencies or disrepair in buildings or site improvements requiring treatment or repair. Deterioration may be evident in basically sound buildings containing minor defects, such as a lack of

painting, loose or missing roof tiles, floor or ceiling plates, or holes and cracks over limited areas. Deterioration that is not easily curable, however, and that cannot be accomplished in the course of normal maintenance, includes buildings with defects in the primary and secondary building components. Primary building components include the foundation, exterior walls, floors, roofs, wiring, plumbing, etc. Secondary building components include the doors, windows, frames, fire escapes, gutters, downspouts, fascia materials, etc.

The Buildings suffer from deterioration of some exterior building components. The exterior suffers from deterioration due to previous periods of a lack of maintenance as well as age and use. The site visit revealed evidence of damage caused by either neglect or vandalism. The easternmost portion of the Area is currently being used as a parking area for semitrailers and a storage area for industrial equipment and materials. This portion of the Area suffers from poor drainage and overgrown conditions. The entire Area suffers from severely deteriorated sidewalks. In some cases, the sidewalks are so overgrown, they are completely impassable and pedestrians must walk in the street. Years of truck traffic have caused large potholes in the sidewalks that cross the entrance to the site. The City of St. Louis Citizen's Service Bureau has had multiple complaints regarding potholes in the Area. Gravel covers portions of the sidewalk along Chouteau Avenue. A combination of debris and vegetation make it difficult to impossible for persons in wheelchairs or with mobility challenges to use the sidewalks.

Lack of investment in the aging site improvements has led to portions of the two easternmost buildings' siding and roof to severely deteriorate and in some cases fall off. Portions of these two buildings appear completely abandoned. There are numerous holes in these buildings as well as broken windows. The appearance of these two buildings is unsightly and one has lost much of its paint. The exteriors of the Buildings have cracking and missing plaster exposing the brick; rusted and unsightly siding and roofing; and buckled, warped, and loose exterior siding. There is evidence of previous break-ins through the property's fencing. In addition, the area along Papin has become a place to dump trash, including leftover industrial items.

The Area suffers from deterioration of site conditions. If these deficiencies are not corrected, they will cause damage to adjacent uses and public infrastructure. They cannot be corrected through normal maintenance but require rehabilitation, or replacement in order to be brought to an acceptable and marketable physical state.

2) Unsanitary or Unsafe Conditions:

In addition to the general physical deterioration of site improvements stated above, the Area contains unsanitary or unsafe conditions. The lack of proper site drainage is an unsanitary condition as it has caused prolonged ponding of rainwater runoff in the Area. Ponding of water in the Area has the potential to provide a breeding ground for mosquitoes, and other insects, increasing the risk from diseases.

It is unsafe to walk portions of the sidewalks, forcing pedestrians to use the street. The lack of maintenance and overgrown conditions on the southern and western portions of the Area are unsafe. These conditions provide a secluded area for criminal activity and vagrancy as well as a potential place for illegal dumping. During the site visit it was noted that on and near the Area and the Buildings are numerous instances of gang graffiti or "tagging." According to the City of St. Louis Citizen's Service Bureau, there has been a long history of incidents involving graffiti in the Area. It was also noted that there have been multiple successful attempts to break-in to the property.

A Phase I Environmental Assessment of the easternmost portion of the Area was conducted by Environmental Operations, Inc in October 2005. The assessment noted the possible presence of USTs as well as possible environmental contaminates leaking from the sewer line. These considerations may constitute unsanitary or unsafe conditions.

These issues prevent the full utilization of the Area and increase the cost of rehabilitation.

3) Existence of Conditions which Endanger Lives or Property by Fire or Other Causes:

The deteriorating condition of the Area has resulted in conditions that are unsafe and which present a danger to property and personal safety. Gang-related activity and graffiti or "tagging" is present in the Area. Multiple break-ins to the Area have also occurred. In addition, the Area has become a target for vandalism and possible illegal dumping. In addition, the possible environmental contamination presents a very strong condition which could endanger lives or property.

The lack of maintenance and location of refuse and overgrown conditions pose a potential fire hazard for the Area. Overgrown areas provide secluded locations where criminal and gang-related activity could and has repeatedly taken place.

4) Menace to the Public Health, Safety, Morals, or Welfare:

As discussed above, the Area exhibits factors that constitute a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use. The deteriorated condition of the property has negatively impacted surrounding residences and businesses through encouraging vagrancy, vandalism, and crime. The deteriorating, unsanitary, and unsafe conditions described above represent a menace to the public health and safety; the economic liability of the deteriorated structure also represents a menace to the public welfare.

5) Economic or Social Liability

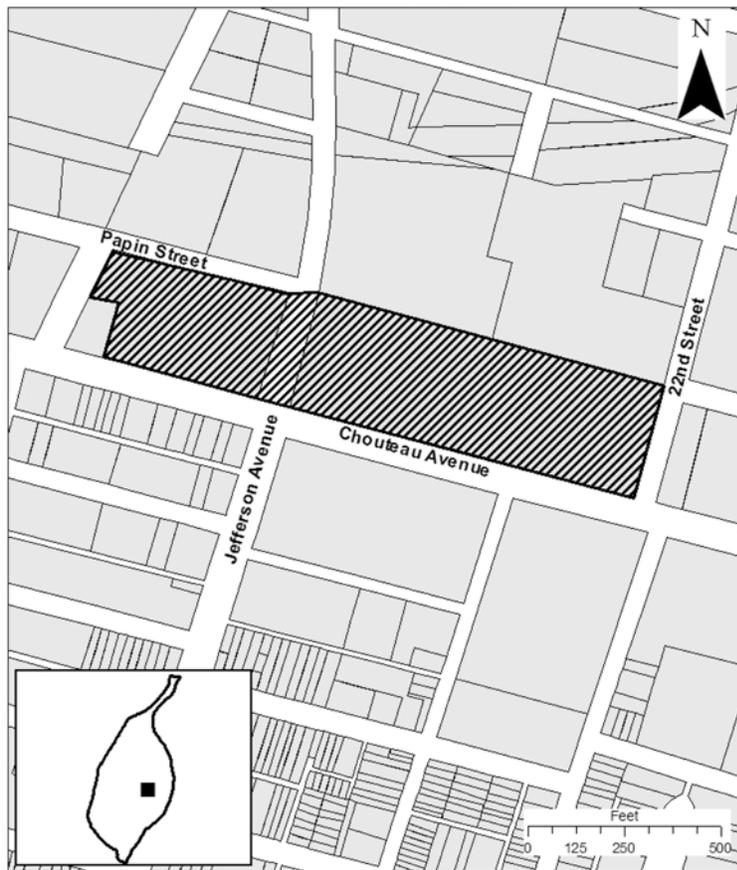
Due to the predominance of blighting factors discussed above, the Area in its current condition is a liability to the social welfare and economic independence of the City. As noted above, the Area suffers from a lack of investment. Deterioration of the Area has contributed to the lack of physical maintenance and underutilization of the Area. To overcome the underutilization of the Area, conditions that contribute to economic and social liability must be remediated in order to allow for natural growth of existing uses in the Area.

The Area in its current condition hampers the economic vitality and independence of the City by failing to generate sufficient tax revenue and discouraging reinvestment in, or maintenance of, the Area. The Area's physical condition, combined with the underutilization of the Area, diminishes its potential to generate property and economic activity tax revenues for the City up to its full potential. Without the comprehensive redevelopment of the Area, its physical condition will continue to deteriorate and its economic efficiency will suffer.

The physical condition of and resulting lack of reinvestment in the Area have resulted in economic underutilization. The economic underutilization of the property contributes to the eligibility of the Redevelopment Area. The comprehensive redevelopment of the site will foster much needed economic activity and contribute to the growth of the City.

Exhibit 1
Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Area
Blight Analysis

Exhibit 1
Chouteau Crossing TIF Redevelopment Area
Blight Analysis



 Predominantly blighted

Exhibit 2: Photographs of Blighted Conditions



View of the Buildings from the corner of Jefferson Avenue and Chouteau Avenue



View of severely deteriorated sidewalks and lack of good streetscaping



View of the Buildings showing unsightly conditions and deterioration



Deteriorated infrastructure in westernmost portion of the Area



View of the Buildings showing unsightly conditions and deterioration



Deteriorated infrastructure in westernmost portion of the Area



Ponding in industrial storage yard area



View of severely deteriorated sidewalks and lack of good streetscaping



Dozens of windows are broken in the Buildings



Dumping of trash has become common along Papin



Portions of the roof have fallen off one of the Buildings



View showing underutilization of one existing building



One of many examples of gang-related graffiti in the Area



View showing westernmost portion of the Area

**APPENDIX 4
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
ANTICIPATED REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT SCHEDULE**

First TIF Commission Meeting (\$5,000 Application fee due)	9/17/2008
Submit Redevelopment Plan to TIF Commission (at least 45 days prior to public hearing)	9/23/2008
Mailing of Notice of TIF Commission Public Hearing to Taxing Districts (not less than 45 days prior to hearing) (RSMo. 99.830.3)	9/23/2008
First Publication of Notice of TIF Commission Public Hearing (not more than 30 days prior to hearing) (RSMo. 99.830.1)	10/7/2008
Written Notice to Property Owners (not less than 10 days prior to public hearing) (RSMo. 99.830.3)	10/24/2008
Second Publication of Notice of TIF Commission Public Hearing (not more than 10 days prior to public hearing) (RSMo. 99.830.1)	10/29/2008
Public Hearing by TIF Commission (RSMo. '99.825)	11/7/2008
TIF Commission Recommendation to Board of Aldermen (within 90 days of TIF Public Hearing) (RSMo. 99.820.3)	11/7/2008
TIF Ordinances Introduced adopting plan, approving project, establishing district, establishing special allocation fund, approving redevelopment agreement and authorizing issuance of TIF Notes (between 14 and 90 days after hearing) (RSMo. 99.820.1[1])	11/21/2008
HUDZ Committee Hearing on TIF Ordinances	12/3/2008
Second Reading of TIF Ordinances	12/5/2008
Perfection of Board Bill(s)	12/12/2008
Board of Estimate & Apportionment	12/17/2008
Third Reading and Final Passage of TIF Ordinances	12/19/2008
Mayor Signs Bills	12/29/2008
Full Construction Commences	4/29/2009
Construction Complete	12/29/2011

**APPENDIX 5
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
CURRENT AND HISTORICAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUE
OF REDEVELOPMENT AREA**

<u>Street Address</u>	<u>Tax ID</u>	<u>Equalized Assessed Value (2008)</u>
2602 PAPIN ST	22610400121	\$ 115,800
2302 PAPIN ST	22612199120	\$ 704,000

HISTORY OF ASSESSED VALUE**

TERM	AV*	% CHANGE
2003	\$ 334,000	-
2004	\$ 334,000	0%
2005	\$ 654,700	96%

2006	\$ 654,700	0%
2007	\$ 819,800	20%
2008	\$ 819,800	0%

*Values consist of the entire property listed above.

Information concerning Economic Activity Taxes (EATs) is non-public and thus, not available at this time.

**APPENDIX 6
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
DEVELOPER'S AFFIDAVIT**

**APPENDIX 6
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
DEVELOPER'S AFFIDAVIT**

STATE OF MISSOURI)
)
County OF ST. LOUIS)

AFFIDAVIT

I, the undersigned, am over the age of 18 years and have personal knowledge of matters stated herein.

The undersigned swears, affirms and certifies the following to be true to induce the approval of Tax Increment Financing for the Redevelopment Area described in the Chouteau Crossing Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan, initially dated September 23, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan").

1. I am a duly authorized representative of Green Street Properties, LLC (the "Developer") and am authorized by the Developer to attest to the matters set forth herein.

2. I am familiar with the Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan. In my opinion, based on the factors set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Area, on the whole, qualifies as a "blighted area" as defined in Section 99.805(3) of the Missouri Revised Statutes (2000), and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing.

And Further Affiant Sayeth Not.

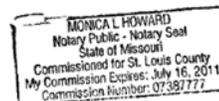
Green Street Properties, LLC
a Missouri limited liability company

By: Michael H. Clark
Name: Michael H. Clark
Title: Principal

Subscribe and sworn to before me this 17th day of Sept 2008.

Monica L. Howard
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: 7/16/11



APPENDIX 7
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
EVIDENCE OF COMMITMENT TO FINANCE PROJECT COSTS

APPENDIX 7
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
EVIDENCE OF COMMITMENT TO FINANCE PROJECT COSTS



9769 Olive Blvd
St. Louis, MO 63132
Tel: 314 989 1504
Fax: 314 989 1513

September 17, 2008

Mr. Phil Hulse & Mr. Mike Clark
Green Street Properties
8235 Forsyth Boulevard
Suite 305
St. Louis, MO 63105

Re: Proposed Chouteau Crossing TIF project, St. Louis, Missouri

Dear Phil Hulse and Mike Clark:

The purpose of this letter is to evidence Reliance Bank's preliminary commitment to provide financing for your proposed project involving the redevelopment of certain real property and rehabilitation of existing structures into commercial uses in the Chouteau Crossing TIF in the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "Project"). This correspondence is intended as a preliminary expression of the Bank's interest in this Project, and the potential funding of this Project is subject to several contingencies, including the review of customary due diligence, the issuance of the necessary tax increment financing by the City of St. Louis, and the review and approval of the Bank's Loan Committee, acting in its sole subjective discretion.

As we have discussed, financing of the Project would not be feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing. Therefore, please be advised that we are excited to provide financing for the Project should the City of St. Louis issue the necessary tax increment financing.

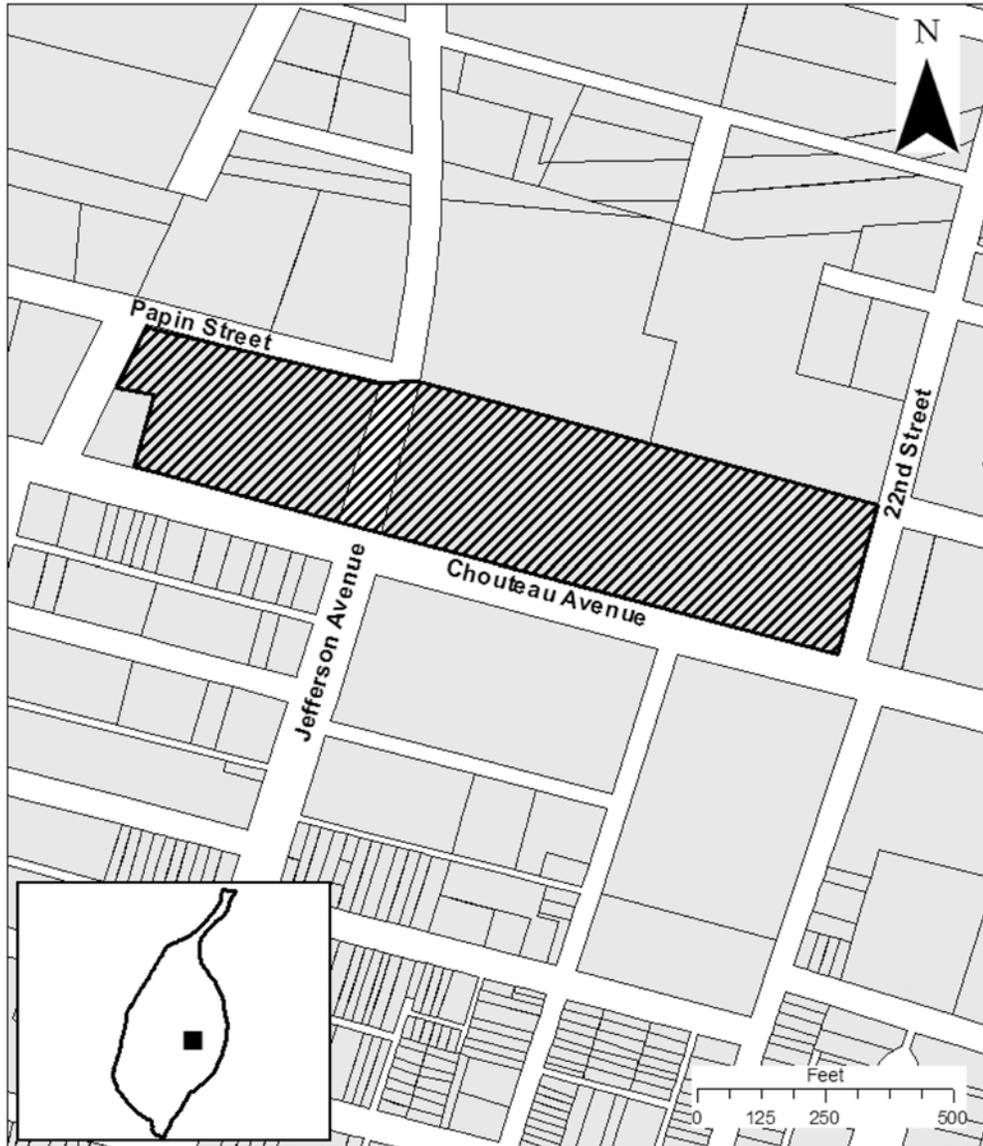
Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Scott Von Rohr
Vice President

APPENDIX 8
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
GENERAL LAND USES TO APPLY

APPENDIX 8
CHOUTEAU CROSSING TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
GENERAL LAND USES TO APPLY



 Mix of Commercial and Industrial Uses

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68279
Board Bill No. 344

An ordinance authorizing and directing the Street Commissioner to take all necessary actions to honorarily designate the 4500 block of St. Louis Avenue as "Jessie Taylor Avenue."

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Pursuant to the provisions of Ordinance 65233, the 4500 block of St. Louis Avenue shall hereafter be honorarily designated as "Jessie Taylor Avenue." The Director of Streets shall erect an honorary street-name sign at the intersection of St. Louis Avenue and Cora Avenue, which sign shall read "Jessie Taylor Avenue."

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68280
Board Bill No. 342

An ordinance authorizing and directing the Street Commissioner to take all necessary actions to honorarily designate Eleventh Street as "Barbara Abeln Street."

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Pursuant to the provisions of Ordinance 65233, Eleventh Street shall hereafter be honorarily designated as "Barbara Abeln Street." The Director of Streets shall erect an honorary street-name sign at the intersection of Eleventh Street and Howard Street, which sign shall read "Barbara Abeln Street."

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68281
Board Bill No. 341

An ordinance authorizing and directing the Street Commissioner to take all necessary actions to honorarily designate Howard Street as "Jeff Patel Street."

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Pursuant to the provisions of Ordinance 65233, Howard Street shall hereafter be honorarily designated as "Jeff Patel Street." The Director of Streets shall erect an honorary street-name sign at the intersection of Howard Street and Eleventh Street, which sign shall read "Jeff Patel Street."

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68282
Board Bill No. 335

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Public Service to vacate above surface, surface and sub-surface rights for vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel in Benton from Broadway eastwardly 150 feet to a point in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, as hereinafter described, in accordance with Charter authority, and in conformity with Section 14 of Article XXI of the Charter and imposing certain conditions on such vacation.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE: The above surface, surface and sub-surface rights of vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel, between the rights-of-way of:

Part of Benton Street, 60 feet wide, between Blocks 315 and 316 of the City of St. Louis, being also between Blocks 34 and 35 of North St. Louis and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the northern line of Benton Street, 60 feet wide, with the eastern line of Broadway, 80 feet wide, said point of beginning being also the southwestern corner of Lot 130 in Block 35 of North St. Louis; thence along the northern line of said Benton Street north 69 degrees 01 minutes 00 seconds east a distance of 150.00 feet to its intersection with the western line of property conveyed to Norfolk Southern Railway Company, December 5, 1991, daily No. 98; thence along said Western line south 20 degrees 57 minutes 30 seconds east a distance of 60.00 feet to its intersection with the southern line of said Benton Street; thence along the southern line of said Benton Street south 69 degrees 01 minutes 00 seconds west a distance of 150.00 to the eastern line of said Broadway and

to the northwestern corner of Lot 129 in Block 34 of North St. Louis; thence along the eastern line of Broadway north 20 degrees 57 minutes 30 seconds west a distance of 60.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 9,000 square feet more or less.

are, upon the conditions hereinafter set out, vacated.

SECTION TWO: 2509 N. Broadway, LLC and 2516 N. Broadway, LLC will use vacated area to consolidate property for expansion of United Bags, Inc. facilities and increase security.

SECTION THREE: All rights of the public in the land bearing rights-of-way traversed by the foregoing conditionally vacated street, are reserved to the City of St. Louis for the public including present and future uses of utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, except such rights as are specifically abandoned or released herein.

SECTION FOUR: The owners of the land may, at their election and expense remove the surface pavement of said so vacated street provided however, all utilities within the rights-of-way shall not be disturbed or impaired and such work shall be accomplished upon proper City permits.

SECTION FIVE: The City, utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders shall have the right and access to go upon the land and occupation hereof within the rights-of-way for purposes associated with the maintenance, construction or planning of existing or future facilities, being careful not to disrupt or disturb the owners interests more than is reasonably required.

SECTION SIX: The owner(s) shall not place any improvement upon, over or in the area(s) vacated without: 1) lawful permit from the Building Division or Authorized City agency as governed by the Board of Public Service; 2) obtaining written consent of the utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, present or future. The written consent with the terms and conditions thereof shall be filed in writing with the Board of Public Service by each of the above agencies as needed and approved by such Board prior to construction.

SECTION SEVEN: The owners may secure the removal of all or any part of the facilities of a utility, governmental service entity or franchise holder by agreement in writing with such utilities, governmental entity or franchise holder, filed with the Board of Public Service prior to the undertaking of such removal.

SECTION EIGHT: In the event that granite curbing or cobblestones are removed within the vacated area, the Department of Streets of the City of St. Louis must be notified. Owner(s) must have curbing cobblestones returned to the Department of Streets in good condition.

SECTION NINE: This ordinance shall be ineffective unless within three hundred sixty (360) days after its approval, or such longer time as is fixed by the Board of Public Service not to exceed three (3) days prior to the affidavit submittal date as specified in the last section of this ordinance, the owner(s) of the area to be vacated must fulfill the following monetary requirements, if applicable, as specified by the City of St. Louis Agencies listed below. All monies received will be deposited by these agencies with the Comptroller of the City of St. Louis.

- 1) CITY WATER DIVISION to cover the full expenses of removal and/or relocation of Water facilities, if any.
- 2) CITY TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION DIVISION to cover the full expense of removal, relocation and/or purchase of all lighting facilities, if any. All street signs must be returned.
- 3) CITY STREET DEPARTMENT to cover the full expenses required for the adjustments of the City's alley(s), sidewalk(s) and street(s) as affected by the vacated area(s) as specified in Sections Two and Eight of the Ordinance.

SECTION TEN: An affidavit stating that all of the conditions be submitted to the Director of Streets for review of compliance with conditions one year (365 days) from the date of the signing and approval of this ordinance. Once the Director of Streets has verified compliance, the affidavit will be forwarded to the Board of Public Service for acceptance. If this affidavit is not submitted within the prescribed time the ordinance will be null and void.

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68283
Board Bill No. 332**

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Public Service to conditionally vacate above surface, surface and sub-surface rights for vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel in an irregular width portion of 15 foot wide east-west alley and the northern 95 feet of the 15 foot wide north/south alley in City Block 5245 as bounded by Gravois, Austria, Stolle and Germania in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, as hereinafter described, in accordance with Charter authority, and in conformity with Section 14 of Article XXI of the Charter and imposing certain conditions on such vacation.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE: The above surface, surface and sub-surface rights of vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel, between the rights-of-way of:

A tract of land being all of a 15' wide alley adjacent to the south line of Lots 1 through 8 and part of a 15' wide alley adjacent to the northeast line of Lots 33 and 34 in Helena Place, a subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 16, Page 110, in City Block 5245, City of St. Louis, Missouri and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at a point marking the intersection of the northwestern right-of-way line of Helvetia Street (25' wide) with the southwestern right-of-way line of Austria Street (40' wide); thence leaving the northwestern right-of-way line of said Helvetia Street along the southwestern right-of-way line of said Austria Street north 37 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds west a distance of 510.00 feet to a point marking the easternmost corner of Lot 11 of said Helena Place; thence leaving the southwestern right-of-way line of said Austria Street along the southeastern line of said Lot 11 south 52 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds west a distance of 114.50 feet to a point marking the southernmost corner of said Lot 11 and being a point on the northeastern line of a 15' wide alley; thence leaving said corner along the northeastern line of said 15' wide alley north 37 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds west a distance of 50.00 feet to a point marking the westernmost corner of said Lot 11 and being the southernmost corner of Lot 10 of said Helena Place and being the Point Of Beginning of the herein described tract of land; thence leaving said corner through said alley south 52 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds west a distance of 15.00 feet to a point on the southwestern line of said 15' wide alley and also being the southeastern corner of Lot 33 of said Helena Place; thence leaving said corner along the southwestern line of said 15' wide alley and the northeastern line of said Lot 33 and the northeastern line of Lot 34 of said Helena place north 37 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds west a distance of 95.00 feet to an angle point; thence north 82 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds west a distance of 7.07 feet to a point on the northwestern line of said Lot 34 and being a point on the southeastern line of a 15' wide alley to be vacated; thence along the northwestern line of said Lot 34 and the southeastern line of said 15' wide alley south 52 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds west a distance of 109.50 feet to a point on the northeastern right-of-way line of Germania Street (100' wide) also being the westernmost corner of said Lot 34; thence leaving said corner along the northeastern right-of-way line of said Germania Street north 37 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds west a distance of 15.00 feet to a point marking the southwest corner of Lot 1 of said Helena Place; thence leaving the northeastern right-of-way line of said Germania Street along the southeastern line of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of said Helena Place also being the northwestern line of said 15' wide alley to be vacated north 52 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds east a distance of 244.00 feet to a point on the southwestern right-of-way line of the aforementioned Austria Street; thence along the southwestern right-of-way line of said Austria Street south 37 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds east a distance of 15.00 feet to a point marking the northeast corner of Lot 9 of said Helena Place, said point also being a point on the southeastern line of said 15' wide alley to be vacated; thence leaving the southwestern right-of-way line of said Austria Street along the northwestern line of said Lot 9 and southeastern line of said 15' wide alley to be vacated south 52 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds west a distance of 109.50 feet to an angle point; thence south 07 degrees 21 minutes 37 seconds west a distance of 7.07 feet to a point on the southwestern line of said Lot 9 and also being the northeastern line of a 15' wide alley to be vacated; thence along the southwestern line of said Lot 9 and the southwestern line of said Lot 10 and the northeastern line of said 15' wide alley to be vacated south 37 degrees 38 minutes 23 seconds east a distance of 95.00 feet back to the Point Of Beginning and containing 5,85 square feet.

are, upon the conditions hereinafter set out, vacated.

SECTION TWO: Petitioners are Cedarwood Development (has contract to purchase property owned by Buck's, Inc.), William Henry, Debra A. Palmer, James B. Tucker, Raymond M. & Theresa C. Izo, Besim & Lumnije Rexhepi, Kristopher Hunt and Thomas Favazza. Vacated area will be used to consolidate for the purpose of constructing a CVS Pharmacy. A 25 foot wide concrete east/west alley is proposed to maintain ingress and egress to the remaining north/south alley. The Board of Public Service must approve the design of the new alley to be constructed prior to any work beginning. Once constructed, an application must be made to the Board of Public Service to accept the alley for dedication.

SECTION THREE: All rights of the public in the land bearing rights-of-way traversed by the foregoing conditionally vacated alleys, are reserved to the City of St. Louis for the public including present and future uses of utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, except such rights as are specifically abandoned or released herein.

SECTION FOUR: The owners of the land may, at their election and expense remove the surface pavement of said so vacated alleys provided however, all utilities within the rights-of-way shall not be disturbed or impaired and such work shall be accomplished upon proper City permits.

SECTION FIVE: The City, utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders shall have the right and access to go upon the land and occupation hereof within the rights-of-way for purposes associated with the maintenance, construction or planning of existing or future facilities, being careful not to disrupt or disturb the owners interests more than is reasonably required.

SECTION SIX: The owner(s) shall not place any improvement upon, over or in the area(s) vacated without: 1) lawful permit from the Building Division or Authorized City agency as governed by the Board of Public Service; 2) obtaining written consent of the utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, present or future. The written consent with the terms and conditions thereof shall be filed in writing with the Board of Public Service by each of the above agencies as needed and approved by such Board prior to construction.

SECTION SEVEN: The owners may secure the removal of all or any part of the facilities of a utility, governmental service entity or franchise holder by agreement in writing with such utilities, governmental entity or franchise holder, filed with the Board of Public Service prior to the undertaking of such removal.

SECTION EIGHT: In the event that granite curbing or cobblestones are removed within the vacated area, the Department of Streets of the City of St. Louis must be notified. Owner(s) must have curbing cobblestones returned to the Department of Streets in good condition.

SECTION NINE: This ordinance shall be ineffective unless within three hundred sixty (360) days after its approval, or such longer time as is fixed by the Board of Public Service not to exceed three (3) days prior to the affidavit submittal date as specified in the last section of this ordinance, the owner(s) of the area to be vacated must fulfill the following monetary requirements, if applicable, as specified by the City of St. Louis Agencies listed below. All monies received will be deposited by these agencies with the Comptroller of the City of St. Louis.

- 1) CITY WATER DIVISION to cover the full expenses of removal and/or relocation of Water facilities, if any.
- 2) CITY TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION DIVISION to cover the full expense of removal, relocation and/or purchase of all lighting facilities, if any. All street signs must be returned.
- 3) CITY STREET DEPARTMENT to cover the full expenses required for the adjustments of the City's alley(s), sidewalk(s) and street(s) as affected by the vacated area(s) as specified in Sections Two and Eight of the Ordinance.

SECTION TEN: An affidavit stating that all of the conditions be submitted to the Director of Streets for review of compliance with conditions 365 days (1 year) from the date of the signing and approval of this ordinance. Once the Director of Streets has verified compliance, the affidavit will be forwarded to the Board of Public Service for acceptance. If this affidavit is not submitted within the prescribed time the ordinance will be null and void.

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68284
Board Bill No. 308
Committee Substitute**

An ordinance establishing a City Health Insurance Committee to recommend programs concerning health/medical insurance coverage offered by the City of St. Louis to its employees in the classified service and others; repealing Ordinance 67665; and authorizing the Director of Personnel to engage the services of a contractual health insurance consultant recommended by the City Health Insurance Committee.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE: Ordinance 67665 is hereby repealed and enacted in lieu thereof is the following:

SECTION TWO: Definitions

As used herein, the words and terms listed shall have the meanings indicated below.

1. City employee: Any full-time employee in the classified service, officers and employees of the Board of Aldermen, and employees of the County officeholders and other employees under the direct control of the City who are deemed eligible for the City's health/medical insurance coverage.
2. Retiree: Any former employee of the City of St. Louis whether he or she performed City or County functions who has retired and is entitled to benefits from the Employees Retirement System of the City of St. Louis or the Firemen's Retirement System of the City of St. Louis .
3. Dependents: Dependents of City employees and retirees deemed eligible for health/medical coverage.

4. Health/Medical Insurance Coverage: Health/medical insurance coverage offered by the City to City employees, retirees, and their respective dependents, specifically excluding workers' compensation insurance.

5. St. Louis Labor Committee for Better Health Care: A committee whose membership is comprised of Exclusive Bargaining Representatives for City employees.

6. Exclusive Bargaining Representative, as defined in the Revised Statutes of the State of Missouri, section 105.500, paragraph 2: An organization which has been designated or selected by a majority of employees in an appropriate unit as the representative of such employees in such unit for purposes of collective bargaining.

7. Section 105.520. of the Revised Statutes of the State of Missouri, Public bodies shall confer with labor organizations: Whenever such proposals are presented by the exclusive bargaining representative to a public body, the public body or its designated representative or representatives shall meet, confer and discuss such proposals relative to salaries and other conditions of employment of the employees of the public body with the labor organization which is the exclusive bargaining representative of its employees in a unit appropriate. Upon the completion of discussions, the results shall be reduced to writing and be presented to the appropriate administrative, legislative or other governing body in the form of an ordinance, resolution, bill or other form required for adoption, modification or rejection.

SECTION THREE: Notwithstanding Ordinance 64102, there is hereby established a City Health Insurance Committee consisting of (1) the Director of Personnel or his designee, who shall act as chairman; (2) one member of the staff of the Director of Personnel; (3) one member selected by the Mayor; (4) one member selected by the Comptroller; (5) one member selected by the President of the Board of Aldermen; (6) two members elected from the authorized bargaining representatives of the St Louis Labor Committee for Better Health Care. Each member of the committee shall be a voting member.

SECTION FOUR: The City Health Insurance Committee shall recommend programs to provide for health/medical insurance coverage. The Director of Personnel shall be responsible for the administration of any such health/medical insurance programs as may be authorized by law.

SECTION FIVE: Notwithstanding Ordinance 64102, all requests for proposals for professional services governed by this ordinance shall include as a required evaluation criterion the total amount of taxes paid by the offeror to the City of St. Louis for the preceding calendar year. Such total amount of taxes shall include but not be limited to individual earnings taxes paid by employees of the offeror and all taxes paid by affiliates or subsidiaries of the offeror, including the individual earnings taxes paid by employees of the affiliates or subsidiaries. For the purposes of comparing and evaluating each offeror's total bid price, the City Health Insurance Committee shall offset an offeror's total bid price for each calendar year of the proposed contract period by thirty-three percent (33%) of the total taxes paid by the offeror to the City of St. Louis for the calendar year preceding the submission of the proposal. The offset bid price shall not be construed as increasing or decreasing the actual price of a bid and the resulting contract, and shall be intended only to be used for the purposes of comparing and evaluating bids.

SECTION SIX: Notwithstanding Ordinance 64102, and any rules and procedures promulgated therein, the total bid price as adjusted pursuant to Section Five hereof shall be a required significant evaluation criterion for purposes of comparing and evaluating each offeror's proposal, together with the quality of services and service providers offered.

SECTION SEVEN: Nothing contained in this ordinance shall be construed to require the City of St. Louis to offer health/medical insurance coverage to Retirees or their dependents or to fund any portion of any such coverage in the event that it may be offered.

SECTION EIGHT: The Director of Personnel is authorized to engage and supervise the services of a contractual health insurance professional, approved by the City Health Insurance Committee, to advise and assist the Committee in selecting the appropriate health care provider.

SECTION NINE: Before voting as a member of the committee each member shall submit to the committee chairman a statement of personal or private interest which shall disclose any ownership by the individual or the individual's spouse, children, children's spouse, parents, siblings or sibling's spouse whether singularly or collectively, directly or indirectly of any business entity under consideration by the committee; or the receipt of a salary, gratuity or other compensation or remuneration during the one-year prior to the date of the committee selection meeting by the individual or the individual's spouse, children, children's spouse, parents, siblings or sibling's spouse whether singularly or collectively, directly or indirectly from any business entity under consideration by the committee. All disclosure statements shall be made a part of the record of the committee's selection process which shall be maintained by the Director of Personnel.

SECTION TEN: The City Health Insurance Committee is authorized to participate in the formulation of any necessary request for proposals, and to adopt such rules and regulations deemed necessary to further the provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION ELEVEN: Upon passage of this ordinance all city health insurance committee meetings concerning all aspects of health care will be open meetings, subject to HIPAA and any other applicable laws.

SECTION TWELVE. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Ordinance, any Exclusive bargaining representative for city employees who chooses not to be a member of the St. Louis Labor Committee for Better Health Care, shall retain its right to meet and confer as defined in Mo. Rev. Stat. 105.520, with the designated representatives of the City of St. Louis on issues of

health/medical insurance coverage and remittance rates for its members.

SECTION THIRTEEN: Any contract for professional services entered into in violation of this ordinance shall be null and void.

SECTION FOURTEEN. This being an ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health, and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68285
Board Bill No. 37**

An Ordinance directing the Director of Streets to temporarily close, barricade, or otherwise impede the flow of traffic on Emma Avenue at the east curb line of Park Lane and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Director of Streets is hereby authorized to temporarily close, barricade, or otherwise impede the flow of traffic on Emma Avenue at the east curb line of Park Lane for a period of six months beginning the effective date of the passage of this ordinance.

SECTION TWO: EMERGENCY CLAUSE: This being an Ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health, and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68286
Board Bill No. 13**

An ordinance repealing Ordinance 67880 pertaining to a certain temporary street closing and enacting a new ordinance in lieu thereof authorizing and directing the Director of Streets to close, barricade, or otherwise impede the flow of traffic on Oakland Avenue at the east curb line of Kingshighway Boulevard and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Ordinance 67880 is hereby repealed and the following ordinance is adopted pertaining to the same subject matter.

SECTION TWO. The Director of Streets is hereby authorized to close, barricade, or otherwise impede the flow of traffic Oakland Avenue at the east curb line of Kingshighway Boulevard beginning the effective date of the passage of this ordinance.

SECTION THREE: EMERGENCY CLAUSE: This being an Ordinance for the preservation of public peace, health, and safety, it is hereby declared to be an emergency measure within the meaning of Sections 19 and 20 of Article IV of the Charter of the City of St. Louis and therefore this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68287
Board Bill No. 359**

AN ORDINANCE AFFIRMING ADOPTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN, REDEVELOPMENT AREA, AND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AND FORD BUILDING TIF, INC.; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENT; DESIGNATING FORD BUILDING TIF, INC. AS DEVELOPER OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act (hereinafter defined) and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts affected by the Redevelopment Plan and the redevelopment project described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "Act" or "TIF Act"), and after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] on _____, 2009, which Ordinance: (i) adopted and approved a redevelopment plan entitled the "Ford Building TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated October 24, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan") (ii) designated the Ford Building Redevelopment Area (as described in the Redevelopment Plan) as a "redevelopment area" as that term is defined in the TIF Act (the "Redevelopment Area"), (iii) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, (v) established the City of St. Louis, Missouri "Ford Building Special Allocation Fund," and (vi) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by the acquisition of the property within the Redevelopment Area, the preparation of the site, and the development of commercial and residential uses, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____], the Board of Aldermen has determined that completion of the Redevelopment Project is of economic significance to the City, will serve to benefit the general welfare, qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act, and further, that redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the adoption of tax increment allocation financing and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to enter into an agreement with Ford Building TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), in order that Developer may complete the Redevelopment Project which will provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride and the elimination of impediments to development in the City of St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act, the City is authorized to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Ford Building TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, as Developer, setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and Developer with regard to the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (the "Redevelopment Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developer of their respective obligations under the Redevelopment Agreement are in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act and the Redevelopment Plan.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby ratifies and confirms its approval of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project. The Board of Aldermen further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with Ford Building TIF, Inc., as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that the assistance of tax increment financing is necessary and desirable in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable Ford Building TIF, Inc. as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, to carry out its proposal for completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION THREE. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City and the Developer attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Redevelopment Agreement and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

SECTION FOUR. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated

representatives.

SECTION FIVE. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION SIX. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION SEVEN. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**Exhibit A
FORD BUILDING TIF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
FORD BUILDING TIF, INC.**

Dated as of

_____, 2009

FORD BUILDING REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions 2

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation 7
2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 7

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property 8
3.2 Condemnation 9
3.3 Relocation 9
3.4 Developer to Construct the Work 9
3.5 Governmental Approvals 9
3.6 Construction Plans; Changes 9
3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction 10
3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion 10

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer 11
4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute 11
4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits 11
4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds 13

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes 13
5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes 13
5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds 14
5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds 16
5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations 16
5.6 Subordinate Notes 16
5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate 17

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund 17
6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS 17
6.3 Application of Available Revenues 18
6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues 18
6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues 18
6.6 Notice to City of Transfer 18

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination 19
7.2 City’s Right of Termination 19
7.3 Successors and Assigns 19
7.4 Remedies 20
7.5 Force Majeure 21
7.6 Notices 21
7.7 Conflict of Interest 22
7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project 23
7.9 Inspection 23
7.10 Choice of Law 23
7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment 23
7.12 Counterparts 24
7.13 Severability 24
7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable 24
7.15 Attorney’s Fees 24
7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan 24
7.17 Release and Indemnification 24
7.18 Survival 26
7.19 Maintenance of the Property 26
7.20 Non-Discrimination 26
7.21 Fair Employment 26

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1 Representations of the City 27
8.2 Representations of the Developer 27

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List
EXHIBIT H Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 2009, by and between the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI (the “City”), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and FORD BUILDING TIF, INC. (the “Developer”), a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Article I of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the "TIF Act"), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on December 7, 2008 and December 8, 2008 in the St. Louis Post Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. An affiliate of Developer submitted its development proposal dated October 7, 2008 (as may be amended from time to time, the "Redevelopment Proposal") to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On December 10, 2008, following a public hearing held on that date, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled "Ford Building TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated October 24, 2008, (the "Redevelopment Plan"), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project") and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the Ford Building Special Allocation Fund.

E. On _____, 2009, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On _____, 2009 the Mayor signed Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer as developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On _____, 2009 the Mayor signed Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, _____ and _____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

"Acquisition Costs" means the consideration paid by Developer or its Related Entity to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Property.

"Act" or "TIF Act" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

"Agreement" means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Approving Ordinance” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“Authority” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, and (c) the CID Revenues Account; excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Board of Aldermen” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Bond Proceeds” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“CID” or “Community Improvement District” means any community improvement district and political subdivision of the State of Missouri formed by the City pursuant to the CID Act, which includes a portion of the Redevelopment Area.

“CID Act” means the Missouri Community Improvement District Act, Sections 67.1401 – 67.1571, Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“CID Project” means (i) remediation of blighting conditions within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) public improvements completed within the Redevelopment Area, or (iii) any community improvement project approved by the CID for an area benefiting the Redevelopment Area and in accordance with the CID Act and constituting a portion of the Work.

“CID Revenues Account” means the account within the Revenue Fund by that name as such account is defined in the Note Ordinance

“CID Revenues” means all revenues actually collected, pursuant to this Agreement and the CID Act, from the imposition of the CID Sales Tax. CID Revenues shall not include (a) 1% of the gross revenues generated by the CID Sales Tax, which the State of Missouri Department of Revenue (or other collection agency) may retain for the cost of collecting the CID Sales Tax, (b) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer, (c) any sum received by the CID which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the CID which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum, (d) any amounts retained by the CID to pay reasonable operating or administrative expenses, and (e) that certain fifty percent of incremental revenues generated by the CID Sales Tax which is captured through the adoption of tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area and which are deemed statutory economic activity taxes as contemplated by the TIF Act.

“CID Sales Tax” means the sales and use tax levied by the CID on the receipts from the sale at retail of all eligible tangible personal property or taxable services at retail within its boundaries pursuant to the CID Act in the amount not to exceed one percent (1%), and as further discussed in **Article III** of this Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“City Clerk” means the Register of the City.

“Comptroller” means the Comptroller of the City.

“Construction Plans” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“Developer” means Ford Building TIF, Inc., a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Disclosure Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATS” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“Governmental Approvals” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“Issuance Costs” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“MBE/WBE Compliance Officer” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“MBE/WBE Utilization Statement” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“Maturity Date” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“Note Ordinance” means Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Note(s) and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“Original Purchaser” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTS” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“Post Completion Funding Source” means each of the following sources:

(i) Tax Credits:

(a) the total value of the proceeds from the sale of any transferable tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project, based on the amounts approved by the tax credit issuing authority and the purchase prices for such credits set forth in any tax credit purchase agreement; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by Section 4.3 is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; if no tax credit purchase agreement has been executed, then the total value of such proceeds shall be calculated as 87% of the amount approved by the tax credit issuing authority.

(b) the equity and/or loan proceeds available from investor members or partners in the Redevelopment Project who will be entitled to receive any non-transferable tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project, per the ownership documentation for the Redevelopment Project property; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by Section 4.3 is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7%

present value rate ; provided, that, if the Project has been approved for a New Markets Tax Credit investment by a New Markets Tax Credit allocate, but has not yet entered into any agreement pursuant to which such loan or equity proceeds shall be made available, then the value of such proceeds shall be 25% of the face value of the approved New Markets Tax Credit investment.

The Developer shall substantiate the amount of any tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project and the proceeds or equity related thereto by providing to the City documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers or investors.

(ii) Sales Proceeds:

(a) all net sales proceeds actually derived from the sale of any portion of the Redevelopment Project, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller's closing statements for such sales, and (b) if, at the time of the submittal required pursuant to Section 4.3 of this Agreement, there remain units or portions of the Redevelopment Project which are being marketed and listed as for-sale but are unsold, ninety percent (90%) of the average sale price for all sold units or portions, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such sold units as compared to the unsold units or portion, discounted by (a) a percentage equal to the average sales commissions paid to unrelated third parties and applied to the discounted listing price; and (b) closing costs for sold units (stated as the average amount of closing costs for such sold units).

(iii) TIF Financing: the maximum amount of TIF financing available to the Redevelopment Project, as such amount is set forth in Section 4.1 hereof; and

(iv) Value of Income-Producing Space:

if the Redevelopment Project includes any leased space or space intended for lease (such space being the

"Income-Producing Space"), the value of such Income Producing Space, which value shall be calculated by dividing the Stabilized Net Operating Income (as defined below) of such Income Producing Space by a capitalization rate of nine and one-half percent (9.5%). In addition to the other materials required to be submitted by subparagraph 4.3 hereof, Developer shall submit a 10-year operating proforma, including income and expense projections, for all Income-Producing Space in the Redevelopment Project, together with copies of all leases, letters of intent, and operating expense documentation, if any, related to such Income-Producing Space.

"Project Fund" means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

"Project Lender" means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

"Property" means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) and existing improvements in the Redevelopment Area as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Qualified Institutional Buyer" means a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

"Redevelopment Area" means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Redevelopment Plan" means the plan titled "Ford Building TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated October 24, 2008, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

"Redevelopment Project" means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the building in the Redevelopment Area into commercial space on a minimum of two floors and residential or commercial space on any remaining floors, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

"Redevelopment Proposal" means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled "Ford Building TIF Application," dated October 7, 2008 and submitted by an affiliate of the Developer to the City.

"Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs" means those Redevelopment Project Costs as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

"Related Entity" means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Relocation Plan” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“SLDC” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the Ford Building Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“Stabilized Net Operating Income” shall be calculated as follows:

- For any portion of the Income Producing Space which has actually been leased, the annualized rental income from such space, less annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service);

PLUS

- For any portion of the Income Producing Space which is available for lease but has not been leased, the result of the following equation:
 - the amount of net leasable square footage multiplied by the average annual rent per square foot of the Income Producing Space which has been actually leased, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such space not yet leased as compared to the space leased (provided, that if no such space has been actually leased, the lease rate(s) used shall be the lease rate(s) specified by the Developer in the TIF;

LESS

- (ii) the amount of net leasable square footage multiplied by the average annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service) per square foot of the Income Producing Space .

The City shall incorporate a 7% vacancy rate for all Income-Producing Space.

“TIF Bonds” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Commission” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“TIF Notes” means one or more series of tax increment revenue notes issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to evidence the City’s limited obligation to repay Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Obligations” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, and (3) CID Revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Trustee” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“Verified Total Project Costs” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Redevelopment Project or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Redevelopment Project

Costs and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by the provisions of Section 4.3 hereof.

“Work” means all work necessary to prepare the Redevelopment Area and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) rehabilitation, renovation or reconstruction of existing structures or construction of new improvements within the Redevelopment Area; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (5) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (6) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.1 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer’s right to abandon the Redevelopment Project and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

(i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer of a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;

(ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer paid the sum of Two Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$2,700.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay the sum of Two Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$2,700.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the TIF Notes; and

(v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City’s Issuance Costs of such TIF Notes; and

(vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

2.3 Community Improvement District.

(a) The City acknowledges that the Developer, at its sole cost and expense, intends to advance all costs necessary to design, develop and construct the CID Project. The City further acknowledges the general economic benefit and the overall value to the community created by the construction of the CID Project. To that end, the City and the Developer agree as follows:

(i) The City and Developer shall use their best efforts and cooperate with each other in good faith in all proceedings relating to the creation and certification of the CID, including the execution and filing of all petitions, consents, approvals, authorizations or other documents required to create and certify the CID.

(ii) The Developer, as the owner of record of all real property located within the Property, shall in good faith cooperate and assist in obtaining approval for and levying of the CID Sales Tax contemplated by the Agreement by voting to approve the CID Sales Tax at an election held in accordance with Section 67.1545 of the CID Act.

(iii) The Developer shall use its best efforts to ensure that every retailer within the Property shall add the CID Sales Tax to the retailer's sales price and when so added such CID Sales Tax shall constitute a part of the price, shall be a debt of the purchaser to the retailer until paid, and shall be recoverable at law in the same manner as the purchase price, all as provided for in Section 67.1545 of the CID Act.

(iv) The City and the Developer shall waive the right to file suit to set aside the CID Sales Tax or otherwise question the validity of the proceedings relating thereto.

(b) Subject to any limitation set forth in the CID Act, the Developer shall use its best efforts to cause the CID to enter into an agreement with the City to pledge all CID Revenues generated within the Property that are from time to time on deposit in the CID Revenues Account of the Special Allocation Fund solely to the payment of debt service on the portion of the TIF Obligations related to the CID Project. The CID's obligations under this Section shall be the exclusive responsibility of the CID payable solely out of CID Revenues and shall not constitute a debt or liability of the State of Missouri or any agency or political subdivision of the State. Neither the CID nor the City shall be obligated to pledge any funds other than those specifically pledged to repayment of the TIF Obligations, and any pledge of CID Revenues shall be subject to the limitations on the term of obligations issued by a CID as set forth in the CID Act.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer or a Related Entity is the fee owner or owner under contract of the Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer or a Related Entity and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within three hundred sixty (360) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2011 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2012.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area to an amount less than 90% of the maximum amount of TIF Obligations to be issued hereunder (specifically, \$900,000); or (ii) any change that would reduce the final total square footage of commercial space by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated commercial square footage set forth in that certain

Cost-Benefit Analysis for the Ford Building TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of October 24, 2008 (as may be amended).

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for the Redevelopment Project, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

ARTICLE IV REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in a total amount not to exceed Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$900,000) plus Issuance Costs to be allocated to the Redevelopment Project.

Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to issue TIF Notes to Developer to evidence the City's obligation to reimburse Developer for verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in an amount not to exceed **Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$900,000), plus Issuance Costs** and interest as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved. In no event shall CID Revenues be paid in an amount which exceeds the amount of principal and interest payable on that portion of the principal amount of TIF Notes equal to the amount of the CID Project Costs.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City's review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every Post Completion Funding Source for the Redevelopment Project.

If the Redevelopment Project includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this Section 4.3 shall not be submitted until a minimum of 80% of the condominium units included in the Redevelopment Project have been sold, and such

statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 80% of such condominium units.

Developer shall not include developer fees, project management, construction management or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the Developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services, or, if the cost for such service is not explicitly set forth in the Redevelopment Plan as an individual line item, an amount determined by the City as acceptable. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the Redevelopment Project are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor. The City shall determine whether particular costs are general requirements and includable in the contractor's fee allowance or are construction costs to which the aggregate contractor's fee allowance shall be applied, using the Cost Certification Guide promulgated by the Missouri Housing Development Commission as a guide for such determinations. The City shall complete its review of the statements and other documentation provided by the Developer pursuant to this Section and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Should the City notify Developer that the documentation submitted by the Developer is not acceptable or is not complete, the City shall specify which items of documentation are missing or unacceptable and the manner in which Developer may remedy such deficiencies, and Developer may make supplemental submissions to address such deficiencies, provided, however, that such supplemental submissions shall not include any materials with respect to costs incurred or other events that have taken place subsequent to the date the original submission was made. If requested by the City, Developer shall also submit an affidavit as to the accuracy of the statements as to the costs, the relationship of any payee to the Developer, the accuracy of the statements as to the amounts and types of tax credits received or other funding sources received, and the veracity of any other aspect of the statements of verified total project costs or Post-Completion Funding Sources. The City shall review any supplemental materials provided by the Developer within forty-five (45) days of receipt and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Developer shall respond to any notification by the City pursuant to this section within sixty (60) days of receipt of such notification. Once the City has issued any such notification, the City shall not be required to make the calculations specified in the following paragraph until the City has received all documentation deemed necessary by the City in order to make such calculations, provided, however, that if Developer fails to respond to any notification within such sixty (60) day period, the City shall have the right to finalize the calculations specified in the following paragraph based on the information and documentation then available to the City and the Developer shall accept the results of such finalized calculations for purposes of the discharge of TIF notes as specified in the following paragraph. Either the City or the Developer may waive or extend the time periods for notification and response set forth herein.

To the extent that, in the City's determination, the sum of Post Completion Funding Sources as identified by the City exceeds the sum of: (x) Verified Total Project Costs, plus (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs, plus (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, then Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in Section 4.1 of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with Section 5.2 of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any TIF Notes already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes. No TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.8 of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of Exhibit D, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 4.2 of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in Section 4.1 of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of Article IV of this Agreement. The TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1. Terms. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

5.2.2. Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3. Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1. The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding TIF Notes.

5.3.2. Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1. Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- (ii) Review of projections of TIF Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available TIF Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Redevelopment Project for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Redevelopment Project in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer

or forgive principal of and/or interest on the TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes; and

- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1.** To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2.** To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3.** To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and
- 5.4.4.** To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement, provided, that Developer shall satisfy this and any other obligation under this Agreement to make any provision a covenant running with the land by recording this Agreement in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of the City of St. Louis.

5.6 Subordinate Notes.

TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are outstanding. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding TIF Notes, the TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of Subordinate Notes. Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

**ARTICLE VI.
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES**

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTS Account," an "EATS Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTS Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATS Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.

6.2.1 Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTS and EATS including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008.

- 6.2.2.** Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to

the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area for the calendar year ending December 31, 2008, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues. The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefore and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under Article V of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon. The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, **Section 3** for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Property required to pay TIF Revenues shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Redevelopment Project and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Redevelopment Project is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within three hundred sixty (360) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this Section 7.2(i) may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights

of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, the fee title to the Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3. Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

Ford Building TIF, Inc.
7710 Carondelet Avenue, Suite 503
St. Louis, MO 63105
Attention: Peter D. George, Sr
Facsimile: (314) 721-0656

With a copy to:

Husch Blackwell Sanders LLP
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attention: David Richardson
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

And

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

- (iii) With a copy to:

City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Associate City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

And

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

- (iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not

participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise to which the Developer would agree, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to Article IV of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4 All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5. No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By

execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as Exhibit F, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended as of the date of this Agreement, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

**ARTICLE VIII.
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Steven J. Kovac, City Counselor

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“DEVELOPER”

Ford Building TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this ____ day of _____, 2009, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid,

the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 2009, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF _____)
) SS.
_____ OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 2009, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of Ford Building TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said limited liability company by authority of its members, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the _____ and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

Parcel 1

A Lot in Block 506 of the City of St. Louis, fronting 50 feet on the North line of Pine Street, by a depth Northwardly of 109 feet 1 inch to an alley, bounded East by the West line of Fourteenth Street.

Parcel 2

A Lot in Block 506 of the City of St. Louis, fronting 25 feet on the North line of Pine Street by a depth Northwardly of 109 feet 1 inch to an alley, bounded East by a line 50 feet West of the West line of Fourteenth Street.

EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, renovation, or reconstruction of any existing structures or construction of new improvements.
(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, sales commissions or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$900,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

EXHIBIT C
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction

To: City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market St., Room 212
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston,
Deputy Comptroller

City of St. Louis
St. Louis Development Corp
1015 Locust St., Ste. 1200
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz

DELIVERED BY

FORD BUILDING TIF, INC.

The undersigned, Ford Building TIF, Inc. (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2009, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") and Developer (the "Agreement") hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Redevelopment Project (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer or a Related Entity in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Redevelopment Project.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Redevelopment Project.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

FORD BUILDING TIF, INC., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**EXHIBIT D
Form of Certificate of
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

TO:
City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Ford Building Redevelopment Project

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2009 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Ford Building TIF, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.
8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:
Yes: _____ No: _____
9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

FORD BUILDING TIF, Inc. a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee:	Amount:	Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:
--------	---------	--

EXHIBIT E

Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The undersigned, Ford Building TIF Holdings, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2009, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Redevelopment Project (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Redevelopment Project has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
5. Mechanics lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Redevelopment Project.
7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this _____ day of _____, 20__.

FORD BUILDING TIF, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT F
Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the SLDC, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT G
MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order

of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____
 Project Name: _____
 Letting Number: _____ Date: _____
 Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5% WBE Participation
 Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor's act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- _____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- _____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
 Title: _____
 Date: _____

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68288
Board Bill No. 364**

AN ORDINANCE TERMINATING THE MODESA DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR BALLPARK VILLAGE DATED JANUARY 4, 2007, AS REVISED JANUARY 11, 2007, AND THE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT AND THE DESIGNATION OF THE DEVELOPMENT AREA DESCRIBED THEREIN; DISSOLVING THE SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND THEREFOR; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, the Missouri Downtown and Rural Economic Stimulus Act, Sections 99.915 to 99.1060 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), authorizes cities to undertake development projects in development areas, as defined in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Downtown Economic Stimulus Authority of the City of St. Louis (the "Authority") pursuant to Ordinance No. 67097; and

WHEREAS, the Authority reviewed a plan for development titled "MODESA Development Plan for Ballpark Village" dated January 4, 2007, as revised January 7, 2007 (the "Development Plan"), for an area generally bounded by Eighth Street on the west, Walnut Street on the north, South Broadway on the east, and Clark Street on the south (the "Development Area"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. 67408, adopted on February 9, 2007, the Board of Aldermen (i) designated the Development Area as a "development area" pursuant to the Act, (ii) adopted and approved the Development Plan, (iii) adopted and approved the development project described in the Development Plan (the "Development Project"), (iv) adopted development financing within the Development Area, (v) established the "City of St. Louis, Missouri, Special Allocation Fund for the Ballpark Village Development Area" (the "Special Allocation Fund") and (vi) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that terminating the Development Plan, the Development Project and the designation of the Development Area as a “development area” pursuant to the Act is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby terminates the Development Plan, the Development Project and the designation of the Development Area as a “development area” pursuant to the Act. The appropriate officials or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any action necessary to carry out the intent of this Ordinance, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action.

SECTION TWO. The Special Allocation Fund is hereby dissolved and the appropriate officials of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to distribute the monies held in the Special Allocation Fund, if any, in the manner provided in the Act.

Approved: February 9, 2009